

## CONTENTS

<b>HISTORY</b>	<b>1-102</b>
<b>HERALDRY</b>	<b>103-112</b>
<b>TRANSPORT</b>	<b>113-119</b>
<b>NAVAL AND MARITIME</b>	<b>120-203</b>
<b>AVIATION</b>	<b>204-287</b>
<b>GENERAL MILITARY</b>	<b>288-397</b>
<b>ENGLISH CIVIL WAR</b>	<b>398-401</b>
<b>NAPOLEONIC WARS</b>	<b>402-522</b>
<b>AMERICAN CIVIL WAR</b>	<b>523-525</b>
<b>BOER WAR</b>	<b>526-545</b>
<b>WORLD WAR I</b>	<b>546-587</b>
<b>WORLD WAR II</b>	<b>588-654</b>
<b>WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>655-661</b>
<b>REGIMENTAL AND DIVISIONAL HISTORIES</b>	<b>662-682</b>
<b>UNIFORMS AND MEDALS</b>	<b>683-691</b>

## HISTORY

1. **[Anon]. THE LIVES OF ILLUSTRIOUS AND EMINENT PERSONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.** *Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown 1820.*  
1st Ed. Sm. 8vo. [vi] + 68 leaves printed both sides with stipple engraved ports. to head. Some very light marginal browning, sm. bookplate, inner gilt dentelles, contemporary straight grained morocco edged in blind and gilt, dec. gilt ruled raised bands with gilt dec. compartments and gilt lettering to spine, a.e.g. **£60.00**  
*Etchings by T. Maddox, R. Page, G. Kellaway, T. Wright, R. Penny, W. Maddocks, Murray, T. Illman, J. Thompson, H.R. Cook, Roffe, Parker, J. Thomson, T. Williamson, R.W. Sievier, J.W. Cook, G. Cooke and C. Picart.*
2. **(Aristotle). Kenyon, F.G. (Editor). ARISTOTLE ON THE CONSTITUTION OF ATHENS.** *Printed by Order of the Trustees of the British Museum 1891.*  
2nd Ed. [lii] + 190pp. Unopened, very good in original gilt lettered cloth. **£20.00**
3. **Armstrong, Neil. CHRISTMAS IN NINETEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND.** *Manchester Univ. Press 2010.*  
1st Ed. xiv + 193pp. 4 ills. Near fine in d/w. **£35.00**
4. **Barber, Richard and Barker, Juliet. TOURNAMENTS. Jousts, Chivalry and Pageants in the Middle Ages.** *The Boydell Press 1989.*  
1st Ed. 4to. [vi] + 225pp. Profusely illus. in colour and b/w. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
5. **Bird, H.M. SUETONIUS' LIVES OF THE TWELVE CÆSARS.** Newly Translated with an Introduction by ... *Argus Books 1930.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. viii + 391pp. 16 plates by Frank C. Papé. Some very light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine sl. bumped and with accession no. to tail, t.e.g. **£25.00**  
*No. 145 of a Limited Edition of 2000 Copies.*

6. **Blair, Peter Hunter et al.** THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Anglo-Saxon England; Early Medieval England; England in later Middle Ages'; England under the Tudors; England under the Stuarts; England in the Eighteenth Century; England in the Age of Improvement; Britannia: A History of Roman Britain; Victorian England; Edwardian England; England 1914-1945; England 1945-2000. *Folio Society 1999-2001.*  
12 vols. complete. Royal 8vo. Cold. frontis., many ills. and maps. Very good in original gilt lettered cloth, in slipcases as issued. **£125.00**
7. **Bosworth, A.B.** CONQUEST AND EMPIRE. The reign of Alexander the Great. *C.U.P. 1988.*  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 330pp. 11 maps. Good in d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**
8. **(Bourgogne).** CATALOGUE DES MANUSCRITS de la Bibliothèque Royale des Ducs de Bourgogne, Publié par Ordre du Ministre de l'Intérieur. Inventaire N° 1- 18000 Résumé Historique; Répertoire Méthodique (Première et Deuxième Partie). *Bruxelles et Leipzig C. Muquardt 1842.*  
3 vols. Folio. 15 plates, folding table. Ex.-lib. with sm. ink stamps to prelims., some light browning, contemporary pigskin backed dec. boards, recased with much of original spines laid down, extremities rubbed, accession nos. to tail of spines, some wear to boards. **£300.00**  
*The Library of the Dukes of Burgundy has justifiably been considered, since the Middle Ages, to be one of the most splendid collections of Western civilisation. Begun by Philippe le Hardi and continued by his successors, Jean sans Peur and Philippe le Bon, the Library had by the time of the death of Charles le Téméraire in 1477 reached 950 volumes. From an artistic and literary perspective many of the works had even in their own day gained an international reputation. We need only mention the Peterborough Psalter, the Chroniques et conquestes de Charlemagne, Jean Mansel's Fleur des Histoires, the three-volume Chroniques de Hainaut, the Très Belles Heures du Duc de Berry or even Aristotle's Ethics.*
9. **Brock, M.G. and Curthoys, M.C.** THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. *OUP 1997.*  
1st Ed. xxxvii + 806pp. 60 plates. Very good in sl. rubbed d/w. **£85.00**
10. **Bryant, Arthur.** HISTORIAN'S HOLIDAY. *Dropmore Press 1946.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. 84pp. + [i]. Inner gilt dentelles, original bright gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£25.00**  
*No. 492 of a Limited Edition of 550 Copies.*
11. **(Buckler). Calder, W.M. and Keil, Josef (Editors).** ANATOLIAN STUDIES Presented to William Hepburn Buckler. *Manchester Univ. Press 1939.*  
1st Ed Sm. 4to. xviii + 382pp. Port. frontis., 11 plates. Some browning, upper hinge weak, ex.-lib. with ink stamp to t.p., original gilt lettered cloth, blind lib. stamp to upper board, spine sl. bumped and with stain towards tail. **£100.00**  
*Publications of the University of Manchester No. CCLXV.*
12. **Burke, J. Bernard.** ANECDOTES OF THE ARISTOCRACY, And Episodes in Ancestral Story. First Series & Second Series. Henry Colburn 1849. E. Churton 1850. 1st Ed. 2 vols. xii + 451pp. + vii + 455pp. [Together with]. THE RISE OF GREAT FAMILIES, Other Essays and Stories. Longmans Green and Co. 1873. 1st Ed. iv + 371pp. Text ills. [Together with] VICISSITUDES OF FAMILIES. Longmans, Green and Co. 1883. New Ed. 2 vols. [viii] + 405pp. + [iv] + 417pp. [Together with] FAMILY ROMANCE; Or, Episodes in the Domestic Annals of the Aristocracy. Hurst and Blackett 1853. 1st Ed. 2 vols. ii + 312pp. + ii + 312pp.  
Together 4 works in 9 vols. Marbled e.ps., very light browning, ex.-libris Peter Brian Morris, rebound by Bayntun in gilt rule edged half morocco with cloth boards, gilt marked raised bands with gilt ruled compartments and gilt lettering to spines, a.e.g., handsome set. **£700.00**

*Sir (John) Bernard Burke (1814–1892), genealogist and herald. ODNB ‘... Burke produced numerous popular books on heraldry and genealogy. Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, Vicissitudes of Families, and The Rise of Great Families are examples, all of which ran to a number of editions ...’*

13. **Canini, Jean-Ange.** IMAGES DES HÉROS ET DES GRANDS HOMMES de l’Antiquité. Dessinées sur des Médailles, des Pierres antiques & autres anciens Monumens. Gravées par Picart le Romain &c. Avec les observations de Jean-Ange & Marc-Antoine Canini, données en Italien sur ces Images, diverses Remarques du Traducteur, & le Texte original à côté de la Traduction. *A Amsterdam Chez B. Picart & J.F. Bernard 1731.*  
1st French Ed. 4to. 377pp. + [i]. T.p. device, 115 copper plates including 10 folding, [only lacking port. frontis. and 1 plate]. Some very light browning, marbled e.ps., sm. bookplate, contemporary speckled calf, minor surface wear and fading, gilt filleted raised bands with gilt compartments and gilt lettered title label to spine. **£300.00**  
*Original edition published in Rome, 1669.*
14. **Carr-Saunders, A.M.** THE POPULATION PROBLEM. A Study in Human Evolution. *Clarendon 1922.*  
1st Ed. 516pp. F.e.ps. sl. browned, margins very lightly browned, unopened in parts, original gilt lettered maroon cloth faded to spine. **£30.00**
15. **Casauboni, Isaaci; Salmasii, Cl. & Gruteri, Jani.** HISTORIÆ AUGUSTÆ SCRIPTORES VI. Ælius Spartianus. Vulc. Gallicanus. Julius Capitolinus. Trevell. Pollio. Ælius Lampridius. Flavius Vopiscus. Cum Indicibus locupletissimis Rerum ac Verborum. *Lugduni Batavorum Ex Officina Hackiana 1671.*  
2 vols. Thick 8vo. (\*-[\*4]) + 1049pp. + ([Vvv6]-[B3b4]) + 866pp. + (Iii2-Nnn5). Engraved t.ps. [without printed t.p. to vol. 2 as issued], t.p. vignette, dec. initial letters. Latin text. Some light browning, sm. bookplate, annotations to e.ps., early speckled calf with blind motifs to upper boards, minor surface wear to boards, dec. gilt filleted raised bands with gilt compartments with gilt lettered title labels to spines with minor loss to heads and tails and split to head of spine of vol. 1. **£200.00**  
*JA2850: Adam Smith Collection.*
16. **[Cave, Edward]. Pseud. Sylvanus Urban.** THE GENTLEMAN’S MAGAZINE: And Historical Chronicle. *Printed by John Nichols and Son ... January 1821- November 1868.*  
96 vols. Profusely ill. including lithographs aquatints and some folding plates. Some minor defects, occasionally lacking additional t.ps. and text, ex.-libris Jane Foxcroft of Halstead (mentioned in Vol. 96 part 2 in pp.418 ‘Compendium of County History-Yorkshire West Riding Seats.’ as well as other various topographical and geological works), usual signs of wear and use, three variations of contemporary gilt lettered calf, some shelf wear, but a handsome run. **£3,000.00**  
*Founded in London, England, by Edward Cave in January, 1731, the original complete title was The Gentleman's Magazine: or, Trader's monthly intelligencer. Cave's innovation was to create a monthly digest of news and commentary on any topic the educated public might be interested in, from commodity prices to Latin poetry. It carried original content from a stable of regular contributors, as well as extensive quotes and extracts from other periodicals and books. Cave, who edited The Gentleman's Magazine under the pen name "Sylvanus Urban", was the first to use the term "magazine" (meaning "storehouse") for a periodical. The iconic illustration of St John's Gate on the front of each issue (occasionally updated over the years) depicted Cave's home, in effect, the magazine's 'office'.*
17. **Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique.** GALLIA PRÉHISTORIQUE. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine 1958-1982 [only]. *Paris 1958-82.*  
25 vols. Sm. 4to. Profusely ill. from photos. diagrams and plans including several folding. Articles in French/English. Original wrapps. bound in to rear upto vol. 17., ex.-lib. with

bookplates and discreet ink stamps, some light marginal browning, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth, spines very sl. sunned. **£400.00**

*Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale.*

*Created by the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique is the leading journal of archeology with an international reputation for the rigor of its writings and the quality of its illustrations. Gallia Prehistory publishes papers of discovery and the most significant research in the field of prehistory in France. Its scope covers the entire time since the Paleolithic Prehistory to the lower end of the Bronze Age. Geographically covering France but with studies of neighbouring cultures.*

18. **Chambers, R. (Editor).** THE BOOK OF DAYS. A Miscellany of Popular Antiquities in Connection with the Calendar Including Anecdote, Biography, & History, Curioisities of Literature and Oddities of Human Life and Character. *W & R Chambers 1864.*  
2 vols. Sm. 4to. [viii] + 832pp. + [viii] + 840pp. Dec. rubric t.ps., profusely ill. Some light browning, inscription, marbled e.ps., double gilt rule edged half japon with cloth boards, some minor soiling, some sl. fraying to cloth, dec. gilt spines with gilt lettered title labels to spines. **£75.00**
19. **Chaplais, Pierre.** ENGLISH ROYAL DOCUMENTS King John - Henry VI 1199-1461. *Clarendon 1971.*  
1st Ed. 4to. xii + 84pp. 27 plates. Ex.-libris W.W. Scott, very good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£25.00**
20. **Chapman, Thomas.** AN ESSAY ON THE ROMAN SENATE. *Cambridge: Printed by J. Bentham ... 1750.*  
1st Ed. viii + 398pp. + [xvi] index. Margins lightly browned, ex.-libris with ink stamp to pastedowns and verso of t.p., new e.ps., rebound in gilt lettered blue lib. cloth with accession nos. to tail of spine. **£75.00**
21. **(Charles I). Skelton, Sir John.** CHARLES I. *Goupil & Co. 1898.*  
1st Ed. 4to. v + 185pp. Cold. frontis., 9 cold. plates, numerous ill. Rubric t.p. Some very light browning, original rubric lettered wrapps., minor browning, backstrip chipped with loss. **£30.00**
22. **(Charles II). Turner, Sir Edward.** HIS MAJESTIES GRACIOUS SPEECH To the Lords & Commons. Together with the Lord Chancellors, At the opening of the Parliament, On the 8th day of May, 1661. 26pp. + [ii] Blanks. [And] THE SPEECHES OF SIR EDWARD TURNER Kt, Before King, Lords & Commons Assembled in Parliament, when he was presented Speaker of the Honourable House of Commons, On Friday the Tenth of May, 1661. Together With the Lord Chancellors Speeches in Answer thereunto. pp.(29-49) + [And] HIS MAJESTIE GRACIOUS SPEECH TO Both Houses of Parliament, On Monday, July 8. 1661. Together with the Speech of Sir Edward Turner Kt. speaker of the Honourable House of Commons. 6pp. [And] THE SPEECH OF SR. EDW. TURNER, Kt Speaker of the Honourable House of Commons, to the Kings Most Excellent Majesty, Delivered on Monday the Eighth day of July, 1661. at the Passing the Bill for confirmation of the Act of Oblivion, &c. 14pp. + Imprimatur leaf. [And]. HIS MAJESTIES GRACIOUS SPEECH To Both Houses of Parliament, On Tuesday, July 30 1661. The Day of their Adjournment. 6pp. + Imprimatur leaf. *Printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker ... 1661.*  
Sm. 4to. 5 parts in 1 vol. Some light browning, sm. bookplate, rebound in half leather with marbled boards, paper title label to spine. **£125.00**  
*Sir Edward Turnor (1616/17–1676), judge and speaker of the House of Commons*
23. **Churchill, Winston S.** A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES. The Birth of Britain; The New World; The Age of Revolution; The Great Democracies. Introduction by Roy Jenkins. *Folio Society 2003.*

1st Folio Ed. 4 vols. Profusely ill. in cold., many maps and tables. Original dec. buckram, enclosed in slipcase as issued. **£60.00**

24. **Cicero, Marcus Tullius.** THE LETTERS. To Several of his Friends: With Remarks by William Melmoth, Esq. *London: Printed for R. Dodsley 1753.*  
3 vols. Vignette device to t.ps. Some very occasional light spotting, ex.-libris J.C.P. de Winton, contemporary ownership signature, hinges and joints tender, front f.e.p. in vol. 1 almost detached, contemporary full speckled calf rubbed with some wear to corners, head and tail of joints splitting, raised bands gilt motifs and leather title label to rubbed spines chipped with sl. wear at head and tail. **£68.00**
25. **Clarendon, Edward Earl of.** THE LIFE of ... Lord High Chancellor of England, and Chancellor of the University of Oxford. Containing, I. An Account of the Chancellor's Life from his Birth to the Restoration in 1660. II. A Continuation of the same, and of his History of the Grand Rebellion, from the Restoration to his Banishment in 1667. Written by Himself. Printed from his original Manuscripts, given to the University of Oxford, by the Heirs of the late Earl of Clarendon. *Oxford at the Clarendon Press 1759.*  
1st Ed. Folio. [iv] + iii + 133pp. + Sub-title + 523pp. + (6R-[6T2]). Port. frontiss. by R. White after P. Lely, t.p. vignette, dec. head and tail pieces and initial letters, ex.-libris The Right Hon. Wilmot Viscount Lilburne, marbled e.ps., gilt rule edged early speckled calf boards, corners neatly reinforced, some minor surface wear, rebaked with original spine laid down, intricate gilt tooled raised bands and compartments with gilt lettered title label to spine, rope sl. exposed at joints. **£400.00**  
*With a manuscript receipt enclosed 'Sent to The Rev. Mr Foulkes by Dan Prince 1759 Aug 18 Oxford ... Rev. Sir, I hope the above will come safe They were ordered by Mr Hollwell The Large Paper job are almost all sold; so that I could not send it in sheets enclos'd is a small paquet for Benjamin Heath, Esq. which I must desire may be sent to him I am Sir your very humble sevt. Dan Prince.'*
26. **Clarke, John.** BRITISH DIPLOMACY AND FOREIGN POLICY 1782-1865. The National Interest. *Unwin Hyman 1989.*  
1st Ed. [viii] + 350pp. Sl. rubbed d/w. very sl. faded to spine. **£20.00**
27. **Cranfield, G.A.** THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROVINCIAL NEWSPAPER 1700-1760. *Clarendon Press 1962.*  
1st Ed. xiv + 287pp. Frontis., 8 plates. Related pamphlet inserted, good in d/w. lightly browned sl. chipped and water spotted to spine. **£25.00**
28. **Danske Videnskabernes Selskab.** HISTORISK-FILOLOGISKE MEDDELELSER Udgivne af Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Volumes 1-37. *København Hivedkommission Ær: Andr. Fred. Høst & Søn, Kgl. Hof-Boghandel Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri 1917-60.*  
37 vols. Articles in Danish, English, French and German. 343 plates including several folding and 1 in rear pocket, numerous ill. Marginal browning, ex.-lib. with bookplates and ink stamps to prelims., rebound in lib. cloth with gilt lettered labels to spines, accession nos. to tails of spines, minor soiling. **£600.00**  
*Continues in part: Kongelige Danske videnskabernes selskab. Oversigt over selskabets virksomhed; Absorbed: Arkæologisk-kunsthistoriske meddelelser; Absorbed: Filosofiske meddelelser (Kongelige Danske videnskabernes selskab); Continued by: Historisk-filosofiske meddelelser.*
29. **Doyle, James E.** A CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND. B.C. 55-A.D. 1485. Written and Illustrated by ... *Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green. 1864.*  
1st Ed. 4to. [ii] + viii + 462pp. 81 coloured ill. engraved and printed in colours by Edmund Evans. E.ps. rubbed, hinges cracked, prelims. spotted, original cloth with ornate gilt decorations to spine and both boards, corners very sl. bumped and spine faded, a.e.g. **£140.00**

*Ruari Maclean, Victorian Book Design and Colour Printing. 'The numerous small illustrations are set in the text and printed in upto ten colours. As well as being a most gifted draughtsman Doyle was a heraldic expert ... and made full use of his knowledge. No one throughout the C19th could mix such bright and clear inks as Evans. Evans described it as "the most carefully executed book I have ever printed" (DNB). 'The small illustrations rival anything that even Baxter did.'*

30. **Emmerson, Richard K. and Clayton-Emmerson, Sandra. (Editors).** WHO'S WHO IN THE MIDDLE AGES. *Routledge 2006.*  
2 vols. [xlviii] + 509pp. + [vi] + (511-1037)pp. 4 maps. Very good in d/ws. **£30.00**
31. **(Esperson). Guillaume Girard** THE HISTORY OF THE LIFE OF THE DUKE OF ESPERNON, The Great Favourite of France. Englished by Charles Cotton, Esq; In Three Parts, containing Twelve Books. Wherein the History of France is continued from the Year 1598. where D'Avila leaves off, down to our Times, 1642. *London, Printed by E. Cotes and C. Clark ... 1670.*  
1st English Ed. Folio. [xx] + 651pp. Rubricated t.p., 2 copperplate port. frontiss., dec. initial letters and headpieces. Ex.-libris Henry Seymour and with another sm. bookplate, some light browning and soiling, old calf, some surface cracking to boards, corners sl. rubbed, joints cracking, gilt lettered title label to spine. **£225.00**  
*First published in French 1655. Second and third part have separate dated title pages, though pagination and register are continuous.*  
*Hazlitt I 147; Wing, G788.*
32. **Evans, Joan.** A HISTORY OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES. *O.U.P. 1956.*  
1st Ed. xv + 487pp. 44 plates. Very good in original cloth with gilt to spine. **£25.00**
33. **Evans, John.** THE ANCIENT STONE IMPLEMENTS, WEAPONS AND ORNAMENTS OF GREAT BRITAIN. *Longmans, Green, Reader and Dyer 1872.*  
1st Ed. Thick 8vo. xvi + 640pp. 2 folding plates, 476 figures. Some light browning, pp.353-360 with minor tape repairs to margin, original black ruled cloth with gilt spear head to upper board, nicely rebacked with original spine laid down. **£125.00**  
*Portrait of Evans and an illustration presumably of his home affixed to blank frontispiece leaf with a clipped signature of Evans attached.*
34. **(Evening Standard).** THE EVENING STANDARD Number 1 (21 May 1827) to Number 10,569 (30 June 1858) Bound in 32 vols [only].  
Folio. Contemporary half morocco, marbled boards, all bindings worn, most with covers detached, some lacking backstrips, internally sound. **£2,250.00**
35. **Finke, H. et al.** GESAMMELTE AUFSÄTZE ZUR KULTURGESCHICHTE SPANIENS. In Verbindung Mit K. Beyerle und G. Schreiber ... Volumes 1-26. [only]. *Münster in Westfalen ... 1928-71.*  
26 vols. Square 8vo. Profusely ill. Some light browning, ex.-lib. with sm. labels and ink stamps, original. wrapps. bound in at rear, vols. 1-8 rebound in lib. cloth, gilt lettered spines sl. faded with accession nos. to tail, vols. 9-26 in original cloth with accession stamp/label to tail of spines. **£400.00**  
*Spanische Forschungen der Görresgesellschaft.*  
*Vol. 9-24 "In Verbindung mit Edmund Schramm, Georg Schreiber und José Vives, hrsg. von Johannes Vincke."*  
*Heinrich Finke (1855-1938); Georg Schreiber (1882-1962); Konrad Beyerle (1872-1933).*
36. **Florus, Lucius Annæus.** L. ANNÆI FLORI EPITOME RERUM ROMANARUM Ex Editione J. Fr. Fischeri cum notis et interpretatione in usum Delphini variis lectionibus notis

variorum recensu codicum et editionum et indice locupletissimo accurate recensita. *Londini: Curante et Imprimente A.J. Valpy 1822.*

2 vols. iv + 608pp. + [iv] + (609-1139)pp. + lxxxvi index. Latin text. Sporadic light spotting, bookplate, contemporary inscription, sl. soiled and rubbed cloth back boards, sl. wear to corners, leather title label to faded spines bumped and sl. chipped at head and tail. **£40.00**

*Florus, Roman historian, lived in the time of Trajan and Hadrian.*

37. **(Fronto). Brock, M. Dorothy.** STUDIES IN FRONTO AND HIS AGE. With an Appendix on African Latinity illustrated by Selections from the Correspondence of Fronto. *C.U.P. 1911.*

1st Ed. [xiv] + 348pp. Margins and f.e.ps. lightly browned, lightly soiled cloth lightly browned to spine. **£35.00**

*Girton College Studies, No.5.*

*Marcus Cornelius Fronto (c. 100–170), Roman grammarian, rhetorician and advocate.*

38. **[Fowler, J.T.] (Editor).** CHARTULARIUM ABBATHIÆ DE NOVO MONASTERIO Ordinis Cisterciensis. Fundatæ Anno MCXXXVII. *Published for the Society by Andrews & Co. 1878.*

1st Ed. xxii + 340pp. Engraved frontis., folding map. Ex.-libris Archibald Hamilton Dunbar, gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. faded and bumped. **£25.00**

*The Publications of the Surtees Society Volume LXVI.*

39. **[Freind, John].** AN ACCOUNT OF THE EARL OF PETERBOROW'S CONDUCT IN SPAIN, Chiefly since the raising the Siege of Barcelona, 1706. To which is added the Campagne of Valencia. With original papers. *London: Printed for Jonah Bowyer 1707.*

2nd Ed., corrected. [viii] + 280pp. Sporadic spotting throughout, sm. bookplate, hinges and joints cracked, contemporary blind tooled speckled calf, sl. rubbed gilt filleted edges with sl. wear to corners, raised bands to spine worn with sl. loss at head. **£75.00**

*Charles Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough.*

40. **Froissart, Sir John.** CHRONICLES OF ENGLAND, FRANCE, SPAIN, And the adjoining Countries, from the latter part of the Reign of Edward II. to the Coronation of Henry IV. Translated from the French Editions, with variations and additions from many celebrated mss. by Thomas Johnes, Esq. to which are prefixed, a Life of the Author, An Essay on his Works, and a Criticism on his History. *George Routledge and Sons 1868.*

2 vols. Royal 8vo. [xlvi] + 768pp. + xiv + 733pp. Cold. and gilt frontis., additional cold. illus. t.ps., 71 cold. and gilt plates, numerous other ills. Ex.-libris Leonard Twiston Davies, marbled e.ps. and edges, half crushed morocco with cloth boards, boards very sl. rubbed, raised bands and gilt title to lightly faded spines. **£250.00**

41. **Furnivall, Frederick J. (Editor).** THE BABEES BOOK, Aristotle's A B C, Urbanitatis, Stans Puer and Mensam, The Lytille Childrenes Lytil Boke, The Bokes of Nurture of Hugh Rhodes and John Russell, Wynkyn de Worde's Boke of Keruyng, The Book of Demeanor, The Boke of Curtasye, Seager's Schoole of Vertue, &c. &c. with some French & Latin Poems on like Subjects, and some Forewords on Education in Early England. *Early English Text Society 1868.*

cxxxvi + 405pp. + 132pp. + [i]. 16 plates. Foxed, marbled e.ps., ex.-Swansea Training College with bookplate, contemporary gilt rule edged half morocco with marbled boards, gilt motifs with gilt ruling and lettering to rubbed spine, minor wear to boards, t.e.g. **£75.00**

42. **Gatty, Charles T.** MARY DAVIES AND THE MANOR OF EBURY. *Cassell and Co. 1921.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. Large 8vo. ix + 294pp. + viii + 285pp. 39 plates. Very light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt devices to upper boards, spines sl. bumped. **£30.00**

43. **(George III). Willson, Beckles.** GEORGE III As Man Monarch and Statesman. *T. C. & E. C. Jack 1907.*  
1st Ed. xvi + 623pp. 28 plates. Some light marginal browning, original gilt lettered cloth spine faded and sl. chipped, t.e.g. **£30.00**
44. **(George V).** AN ACCOUNT OF THE CEREMONY IN WESTMINSTER HALL on Thursday May 9th 1935 on the occasion of the PRESENTATION OF ADDRESSES by Both Houses of Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to His Majesty King George V Congratulating Him on the Celebration of the Silver Jubilee of His Most Illustrious Reign. *CUP 1935.*  
Sm. thin 4to. Black and blue printed t.p. 1 plan, 2 phototype plates., dec. one cold. initial letters. Full gilt lettered morocco with intricate gilt chain to edges and gilt devices to upper board, sl. rubbed, t.e.g. **£30.00**
45. **(George V).** TROOPING THE COLOUR. With 12pp. Booklet 'Celebration in London of the Birthday of His Majesty The King Trooping the Colour on the Horse Guards Parade 11 a.m. Saturday, June 6th, 1931. [With] Trooping the Colour a 'postcard' style souvenir. Landscape 8vo. With 5 cold postcards laid down in enclosed in wrapps secure with tie and with title label to upper wrapp. Enclose in box as issued, corners split. *Raphael Tuck & Sons Ltd. 1931.*  
**£60.00**
46. **Gibbon, Edward.** THE HISTORY OF THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. *W. Strahan and T. Cadell 1782-88.*  
Mixed Ed. Vols. 1 2 3 New [3rd] Eds. Vol. 4 5 & 6 1st Eds. 6 vols. 4to. Half title present in vols. 2-6. Port. frontis. after Joshua Reynolds, 2 folding maps, single sheet map. Ex.-libris John Hawkesworth, some light browning, handsome contemporary tree calf boards, some wear to corners, sympathetically rebaced with much of original spines laid down, gilt ruling and dec. gilt compartments with gilt lettered title labels to spines. **£2,500.00**  
*Edward Gibbon (1737-1794), historian. ODNB '... In December 1788 Adam Smith congratulated Gibbon on the completion of the great work: 'by the universal assent of every man of taste and learning ... it sets you at the very head of the whole literary tribe at present existing in Europe'...*
47. **Godechot, Jacques.** THE COUNTER-REVOLUTION. Doctrine and Action 1789-1804. Translated from the French by Salvator Attanasio. *Routledge & Kegan Paul 1972.*  
1st UK Ed. x + 405pp. Good in lightly rubbed d/w. very sl. faded to spine. **£20.00**
48. **Greenwood, Alice Drayton.** LIVES OF THE HANOVERIAN QUEENS OF ENGLAND. Sophia Dorothea of Celle Wife of George I, Caroline of Ansbach Queen of George II; Charlotte Sophia of Mecklenburg-Strelitz Queen of George III, Amelia Elizabeth Caroline of Brunswick Queen of George IV, Adelaide of Saxe-Meiningen Queen of William IV. *George Bell and Sons 1909.*  
1st Eds. 2 vols. xv + 427pp. + [iv] publ. adverts. + xiii + 439pp. + [iv]. publ. adverts. Some light browning, ex.-libris Verbena, original gilt lettered cloth, spines sl. faded and chipped. **£45.00**
49. **Haverfield, F.** THE ROMAN OCCUPATION OF BRITAIN Being Six Ford Lectures delivered by ... Now Revised by George MacDonald. With a Notice of Haverfield's Life and a List of His Writings. *OUP 1924.*  
Revised Ed. 304pp. Port. frontis., folding map, 66 figures, 8 plates. Some marginal browning, original gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. faded. **£25.00**
50. **Herbert, Kevin.** GREEK AND LATIN INSCRIPTIONS In the Brooklyn Museum. *Brooklyn, N.Y.:The Brooklyn Museum 1972.*

1st Ed. Sm. slim 4to. [xviii] + 96pp. Cold. frontis., 28 b/w. plates. Good in very lightly rubbed gilt lettered black cloth. **£20.00**

51. **Hooke, N.** THE ROMAN HISTORY, From the Building of Rome to the Ruin of the Commonwealth. *London: Printed by James Bettenham 1757-71.*

Mixed Ed. Vol. 1 3rd Ed. Vol. 2. 2nd Ed. 3 & 4 1st Eds. 4 vols. 4to. Frontiss., 2 plates including 1 folding, 18 folding maps. Some very light browning, rebound in modern calf backed cloth boards, gilt rule and blind fillet edged raised bands, gilt lettered labels to spines.

**£550.00**

*Nathaniel Hooke d. 1763), writer. ODNB ‘... Pope suggested that Hooke and Conyers Middleton were the only two contemporary prose writers whose works were worth consulting by an English lexicographer. Other works by Hooke include [the above] (4 vols., 1738–71), a highly regarded study, reprinted in 1830 ...’*

52. **Horsley, John.** BRITANNIA ROMANA Or the Roman Antiquities of Britain. *Frank Graham Newcastle Upon Tyne 1974.*

2nd Ed. Folio. vi + [vi] + xxxii + 520pp. + [xl]. Maps and plates. Very good in original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£125.00**

*First printed in 1733.*

53. **International Association for Classical Archaeology.** FASTI ARCHAEOLOGICI Annual Bulletin of Classical Archaeology. Volume 1 1946 - Volume 21 1966 [only]. *Sasoni Editore Firenze 1948-70.*

21 vols. 4to. English, French, German, Italian, Multiple languages. Profusely ill. with ill. diagrams and maps. Ex.-lib. with ink stamps to t.ps., vol. 7 dampwrinkled throughout, rebound in gilt lettered buckram, spine sl. faded and with labels and gilt armorial device to tail of spine.

**£450.00**

*"A comprehensive classified bibliography of books and articles on the archaeology and art of the classical world, including early Christianity. Has an international editorial board, and correspondents from over 30 countries. Many of the entries have abstracts" Arntzen & Rainwater, A84.*

54. **James, Robert.** POPULAR CULTURE AND WORKING-CLASS TASTE IN BRITAIN 1930-39. A round of cheap diversions? *Manchester Univ. Press 2010.*

1st Ed. xii + 268pp. Near fine in d/w.

**£25.00**

55. **(Johnson). Turberville, A.S. (Editor).** JOHNSON'S ENGLAND. An Account of the Life & Manners of his Age. *Clarendon 1933.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. [xxiv] + 405pp. + [x] + 404pp. Port. frontiss., 158 ill. Very sm. inscription, good in gilt lettered dark blue cloth. **£40.00**

56. **Jones, Barri and Mattingly, David.** AN ATLAS OF ROMAN BRITAIN. *Blackwell Reference 1990.*

1st Ed. 4to. [x] + 341pp. Profusely illus. with maps, diagrams, ill. etc. Ex.-libris Dr. A.K. Bowman, good in d/w. lightly rubbed at head of spine. **£25.00**

*This comprehensive atlas contains over 270 detailed and wide-ranging maps, figures, plans, and site photographs on all aspects of Roman Britain.*

57. **Kennett, Basil.** ROMÆ ANTIQUÆ NOTITIA: Or, the Antiquities of Rome. In Two Parts. I. A Short History of the Rise, Progress, and Decay of the Common-Wealth. II. A Description of the City: An Account of the Religion, Civil Government and Art of War; with the Remarkable Customs and Ceremonies Publick and Private ... To which are prefix'd Two Essays: Concerning the Roman Learning, and the Roman Education. *London: Printed for J. and R. Tonson ... 1763.*

13th Ed., corrected and improved. T.p. + (a3-b) + (b2-[c8]) + (A-Cc). Port. frontis., 13 plates including 8 folding, dec. initial letters and head and tail pieces. T.p. lightly thumbled, tail of frontis. sl. chipped, contemporary ink annotations to f.e.ps. verso of t.p. and to margin of L8, hinge of last leaf torn and sl. chipped and somewhat crudely repaired to verso, bookplate, hinges and joints cracked resulting in upper board being sl. loose, contemporary calf backed marbled boards with some wear to corners, raised bands and leather title label to spine worn with sl. loss at head. **£125.00**

58. **Kippis, Andrew.** BIOGRAPHIA BRITANNICA. Or, the Lives of the Most eminent Persons Who have flourished in Great Britain and Ireland, From the earliest Ages, down to the present Times: Collected from the best Authorities, both Printed and Manuscript, And digested in the Manner of Mr Bayle's Historical and Critical Dictionary. To which are added, A Supplement and Appendix With A General and a Chronological Index to the Whole. *Georg Olms Verlag Hildesheim 1973.*

Facsimile Reprint of 1747-1766 Ed. 6 vols. Bound in 7. Sm. 4to. Rubric t.ps. Very good in original cloth. **£125.00**

*Anglista & Americana Series.*

*Andrew Kippis (1725–1795), English nonconformist clergyman and biographer. ODNB '... It is for his Biographia Britannica, of which he was editor and prime mover, that Kippis is mainly known. He was recognized, for good or ill, depending on the view of the reader, as the leading biographer of his day. While the Biographia was partial in coverage and the selection of those included was open to criticism the five volumes that did appear mark a significant development in biographical literature that was built upon in the following century. It was a monumental achievement of scholarship, not only on Kippis's part but also on that of the contributors whom he employed ...'*

59. **Knight, Charles (Editor).** THE BRITISH ALMANAC of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, For the Year 1831 ... 1860 [only, Bound with] THE COMPANION TO THE ALMANAC; Or Year-Book of General Information for 1831 Containing, Information Connected With the Calendar, and Explanation of The Celestial Changes, and the Natural Phenomena of the Year. General Information on Subjects of Chronology, Geography, Statistics, &c.; The Legislation, Statistics, and Public Improvements, of Great Britain; With a Chronicle of Events, for 1830 ... 1860. ... *N.d. c.[1831-60].*

30 vols. Sm. 8vo. Ills., folding map. Ex.-lib. with ink stamps to t.ps., contemporary half roan with marbled boards, except 1840 and 1860 vols. in original cloth, last two roan vols. worn, some minor rubbing and marking, some denting to edges of boards. **£350.00**

60. **Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.** ABHANDLUNGEN der ... Philosophisch-Historische Classe. [Annual Collections of Papers] for 1908-1936, 1938, 1940, 1942, & 1944. [only]. *Berlin Verlag der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Commission bei Georg Reimer 1908-44.*

Bound in 31 vols. 4to. German text. 748 plates and plans including some folding, numerous text ill., folding letterpress leaves. Ex.-lib. with occasional remains of bookplates, discreet ink stamps, some very light marginal browning, several vols. sl. shaken, original half cloth with boards, some minor discolouring, some vols. bumped. **£1,100.00**

*Established in 1700 the The Royal Prussian Academy included amongst its illustrious members Albert Einstein, Karl Holl, Ernst Heymann, Kurt Sethe, Otto Hahn, Hermann Grapow, Hans Karl August Simon von Euler-Chelpin, etc.*

61. **(Lacy). Wightman, W.E.** THE LACY FAMILY in England and Normandy 1066-1194. *OUP 1966.*

1st Ed. xi + 274pp. 2 folding pedigrees. Sl. chipped d/w. **£75.00**

62. **Lincoln, W. Bruce.** THE CONQUEST OF A CONTINENT. Siberia and the Russians. *Jonathan Cape 1994.*

- 1st UK Ed. xxii + 500pp. 3 maps, numerous ills. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
63. **Macaulay, Lord.** ESSAYS And Lays of Ancient Rome. *Longmans, Green and Co. 1911.*  
Reissue. [x] + 923pp. Port. frontis., 4 plates. Prize bookplate with name scribbled out, sm. ink scribble to verso of frontis., marbled e.ps., inner gilt dentelles, full prize calf with gilt emblem to upper board, gilt filleted edges, gilt filled raised bands dec. gilt compartments and gilt title to spine, upper board lightly spotted, a.e.g. **£40.00**
64. **Macaulay, Lord.** THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND From the Accession of James the Second. Edited by Charles Harding Firth. *Macmillan and Co. 1913-15.*  
6 vols. Engraved port. frontis., numerous plates throughout including several in colour. F.e.ps. lightly browned, very good in original gilt lettered blue cloth with gilt device to upper boards, t.e.g. **£75.00**
65. **MacPherson, James.** AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: Or, An Inquiry into the Origin, Religion, Future State, Character, Manners, Morality, Amusements, Persons, Manner of Life, Houses, Navigation, Commerce, Language, Government, Kings, General Assemblies, Courts of Justice, and Juries, of the Britons, Scots, Irish, and Anglo-Saxons. *T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt ... 1773.*  
3rd Ed., revised and greatly enlarged. 4to. [xii] + 404pp. + [viii]. 117-120 with sm. marginal closed tear, some light browning, rebound in calf backed marbled boards, gilt rule edged raised bands with gilt lettered title label to spine. **£400.00**  
*James Macpherson (1736–1796), writer. ODNB ‘... In 1771 he published [the above work], a work which had a strong Celtic emphasis.*
66. **McCrum, M. and Woodhead, A.G.** SELECT DOCUMENTS OF THE PRINCIPATES OF THE FLAVIAN EMPERORS Including the Year of Revolution A.D. 68-96. Collected by ... *C.U.P. 1966.*  
Reprint. xii + 161pp. 8 plates. Inscription, lightly soiled and very sl. chipped d/w. browned to spine. **£20.00**
67. **Maitland, Frederic William (Editor).** RECORDS OF THE PARLIAMENT Holden at Westminster on the Twenty-Eighth Day of February, in the Thirty-Third Year of the Reign of King Edward the First (A.D. 1305). *HMSO 1893.*  
Large 8vo. cxxi + 373pp. + 36pp. Sporadic browning, inscription, gilt lettered cloth backed boards, minor wear to extremities. **£25.00**  
*Rerum Britannicarum Medii Ævi Scriptores*
68. **Mathiev, P.** THE HISTORY OF LEWIS THE ELEVENTH With the Most memorable accidents which happened in Europe during the two and twenty years of his Raigne. Enricht with many Observations which serve as Commentaries. Divided into eleuen Bookes. Written in French by ... And Translated into English by Edw: Grimeston. *George Eld 1614.*  
1st English Ed. Sm. folio. [xii] + 23[6]pp. + [2]31pp. [Lacking A1 blank?] T.p. port. vignette, dec. headpieces and initial letters. Pp.33-40 and pp.129-136 bound out of sequence, some light browning, light stain to prelims., t.p. cracked and lacking pieces and reinforced to verso, early calf, leading corner to upper board and head of spine with restoration work, recased? Minor signs of wear, gilt lettered title labels to spines. **£350.00**  
*STC, 17662; ESTC, S114269.*  
*The only edition in English.*
69. **Monmouth, Robert Cary Earl of.** MEMOIRS. Written by Himself. And Fragmenta Regalia; Being a History of Queen Eizabeth's Favourites by Sir Robert Naunton. With Explanatory Annotations. *Edinburgh Printed by James Ballantyne and Co. 1808.*

New Ed. xxxviii + 301pp. Cold. port. frontis. Some sporadic browning, front f.e.p. annotated, contemporary marbled boards with calf corners, some wear to boards and extremities, rebacked with original spine laid down, blind tooling gilt ruling and gilt lettered label to spine. **£125.00**  
*Robert Carey, 1st Earl of Monmouth (1560-1639) was an English nobleman and courtier.*

70. **Moore, Francis.** VOX STELLARUM: Or, a Loyal Almanack for the year of Human Redemption 1804 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1815 ... [With] THE LADIES' DIARY, Or Ladies Almanack ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1816 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1817 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1818 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1819 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1820 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1821 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1822 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1823 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1824 ... [With] VOX STELLARUM ... 1825 ... . *London: Printed for the Company of Stationers ... 1804-25.*

13 items in 1. Ink stamp to t.ps., 1804 item lacks last 2 leaves, some light soiling and thumbing, hinges tender, bound together in sl. soiled and rubbed cloth with sl. wear to corners, joints sl. splitting at head, leather title label to spine bumped and sl. chipped with sl. wear at head.

**£150.00**

71. **Moreri, Lewis** THE GREAT HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHICAL AND POETICAL DICTIONARY Being a Curious Miscellany of Sacred and Prophane History. Containing, in short, The Lives and most Remarkable Actions Of the Patriarchs, Judges, and Kings of the Jews; of the Apostles, Father and Doctors of the Church; ... To which are added, by way of Supplement, intermix'd throughout the Alphabet, the Lives, most Remarkable Actions and Writings of the Illustrious Families of our English, Scotch and Irish Nobility ... By Several Learned Men. Wherein are Inserted The last Fives Years Historical and Geographical Collections of Emond Bohun Esq ... [With] A SUPPLEMENT TO THE GREAT HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL AND POETICAL DICTIONARY: Being a Curious Miscellany of Sacred and Profane History ... The Description of Empires, Kingdoms, Common-Wealths, Provinces, Cities, Towns, Islands, Mountains, Rivers, and other considerable Places, both of Ancient and Modern Geography; wherein is observed the Situation, Extent and Quality of the Country ... Collected from the best Historians ... By Jer. Collier ... *Henry Rhodes ... 1694 + 1705.*

1st Ed. Ed. 2 vols. bound in 1. + Supplementary vol. thus in total 3 vols. bound in 2. Folio. [Vol. 2. without t.p.] Imprimatur leaf + rubricated t.p. + Ded. leaf + Subscribers [vi] + Preface [iv] + (B-[Gg5]). + Rubricated t.p. + Intro (A2-[b]) + preface b2 + Subscribers [iv] + (B-[N3n4]) + Fly-title + Preface A2 + (A-K2). Light browning, nicely rebound in modern pigskin, gilt lettered title labels to spines. **£580.00**

*Wing M2725.*

*Louis Moreri, (1643-1680), French encyclopaedist. First published in Lyon in 1674. The encyclopaedia focused particularly on historical and biographical articles. Moréri dedicated his encyclopaedia to Gaillard de Longjumeau, the Bishop of Apt, to whom he had been appointed chaplain. Moréri's one-volume-edition 1674 was modified by others after his death, any other time it was published, and was translated into English, German, Italian, Dutch and Spanish. A total of at least 20 different editions were published between 1674 (one volume) and 1759 (10 volumes). Bayle, who intended to make up the deficiencies of Moréri's dictionary, said of him: 'I share the opinion of Horace on those who lead the way. The first compilers of dictionaries made many errors, but they deserve a glory of which their successors ought never to deprive them. Moréri has given himself a great deal of trouble, has been useful to everybody, and has sufficient information to many.'*

72. **Nani, [Giovanni] Bapt[ista Felice].** HISTOIRE DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE VENISE. [With] SECONDE PARTIE. *A Cologne Chez Pierre Marteau [With] Amsterdam Chez Henri Schelte 1682 [With] 1702.*

6 vols. in 4 [Complete]. 12mo. 2 Additional engraved t.ps., rubric t.ps., 55 copper plates, dec. initial letters and headpieces, folding map. Some light browning, ex.-libris The Right Hon.

Charles Viscount Bruce of Amphill, contemporary speckled calf, extremities rubbed, dec. gilt raised bands with gilt compartments and gilt lettering to spines, minor signs of wear, spines chipped with loss. **£450.00**

*Giovan Battista Nani (1616–1678), in French Jean Baptiste Felix Gaspard Nani, was a Venetian ambassador, librarian, archivist, amateur botanist and historian. For 25 years (1643–68) Battista was the Republic of Venice's ambassador to France as well as making several diplomatic missions into Germany. He later became procurator of Saint Mark's Basilica. He wrote the above history of the Republic of Venice in his free time, which was translated into French by François Tallemant (1679) and Masclary (1702), and continued by Michele Foscarini and Pierre Garzpmi.*

73. **Navarro, J.M. de.** THE FINDS FROM THE SITE OF LA TÈNE. Volume 1 in 2 Parts [only] Scabbards and the Swords Found in Them *For The British Academy by OUP 1972.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. 4to. xxvi + xvi + 456pp. 158 plates. Ex.-lib. with bookplates and ink stamps to verso of t.ps., minor tape marks to e.ps. of first vol., chipped d/ws. with loss to spine of vol.1. and minor stains to tail of spines. **£125.00**

74. **Neuville, D.** ÉTAT SOMMAIRE DES ARCHIVES DE LA MARINE Antérieures a la Révolution. Prepared under the auspices of the Commission des archives de la marine, by ... *Paris: Librairie Militaire de L. Baudoin 1898.*

1st Ed. Royal 8vo. lxii + 694pp. French text. Ex.-lib. with sm. ink stamp to front f.e.p. and verso of t.p., original wrapp. bound in, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth. **£40.00**

75. **[Neve, John Le]. (Editor).** MEMOIRS BRITISH AND FOREIGN, Of the Lives and Families of the Most Illustrious Persons Who dy'd in the Year 1711. More Particularly of The Emperor Joseph, The Dauphin, The Prince of Friesland, The Duke of Rutland ... The Lord Willoughby of Brooke, Monsier Boileau, Anthony Henley, Esq; Mr. Dodwell &c. To be continued Yearly. *London: Printed by S. Holt for Andrew Bell ... 1712.*

1st Ed. [i] adverts. + viii + 557pp. + [xi] index + 16pp. adverts. Dec. initial letters and head and tail pieces. 2 bookplates, e.ps. browned, margins very lightly browned with some occasional light spotting, hinges and joints cracked, contemporary full blind tooled speckled calf, gilt filleted edges with sl. wear to corners, joints sl. chipped, raised bands and new leather title label to spine, head and tail of spine worn with sl. loss. **£68.00**

*A further volume was published for the year 1712.*

76. **North, The Honourable Roger.** THE LIFE OF THE HONOURABLE SIR DUDLEY NORTH, KNT. Commissioner of the Customs, and afterwards of the Treasury to his Majesty King Charles the Second. And of the Honourable and Reverend Dr John North, Master of Trinity College in Cambridge, and Greek Professor, Prebend of Westminster, and sometime Clerk of the Closet to the same King Charles the Second. *London Printed for the Editor 1744.*

1st Ed. Sm. 4to. vi + 288pp. + [vii]. Index. Port. frontis. Ex.-libris Sir John Mordaunt, some light sporadic browning, contemporary gilt rule edged speckled calf, extremities rubbed, binders rope exposed sl. in two areas of upper joint, dec. gilt ruling with gilt lettered title label to spine. **£160.00**

*Edited by Mountagu North.*

*Dudley North, third Baron North (bap. 1582, d. 1666), nobleman and poet.*

77. **[Oldfield, Thomas Hinton Burley].** AN ENTIRE AND COMPLETE HISTORY, POLITICAL AND PERSONAL OF THE BOROUGHES OF GREAT BRITAIN. To Which is Prefixed, an Original Sketch of Constitutional Rights, From the Earliest Period until the Present Time; And the Principles of Our Ancient Representation Traced From the Most Authentic Records, Supported by Undeniable Testimonies, and Illustrated by a Variety of Notes and References, Collected from the Most Respectable, Legal, Political and Historical Authorities. *G. Riley 1792.*

1st Ed. 3 vols. Ex.-libris Wm. Perfect, some sporadic foxing, rebound in modern cloth. **£125.00**  
*Thomas Hinton Burley Oldfield (1755–1822), political reformer and historian.*

78. **[Perceval, Spencer].** THE PROCEEDINGS AND CORRESPONDENCE Upon the subject of the Inquiry into the Conduct of Her Royal Highness The Princess of Wales. Faithfully Compiled from Authentic Documents. *Printed by Richard Evans 1807.*  
Suppressed 1st Ed. vii + 246pp. + 108pp. + [ii] + [i] Errata. Some browning, hinges repaired, early cloth boards, sl. discoloured and frayed, rebounded with gilt lettered cloth label to spine. **£65.00**  
*A second edition, containing the statement that this original edition (suppressed after publication) was printed "under the direction of the late Mr. Perceval," was published in 1813 under the title, "The book!"*
79. **[Perceval, Spencer].** THE BOOK! Or, the Proceedings and Correspondence Upon the Subject of the Inquiry into the Conduct of Her Royal Highness The Princess of Wales, Under a Commission Appointed by the King in the Year 1806. Faithfully Copied from Authentic Documents. To Which is Prefixed, A Narrative of the Recent Events That have led to the Publication of the Original Documents. With a Statement of Facts Relative to the Child, Now under the Protection of Her Royal Highness. *Richard Edwards ... 1813.*  
2nd Ed. xxxii + 248pp. + 133pp. Ex.-Press Library Wellington New Zealand with ink stamp to front f.e.p. and t.p., some very browning, contemporary half roan with cloth boards, gilt lettering and ruling to sl. rubbed spine, corners rubbed. **£48.00**  
*Edwards's Genuine Edition.*
80. **Pollard, Sidney.** THE SHEFFIELD OUTRAGES. Report Presented to the Trades Unions Commissioners in 1867, with an Introduction by ... *Adam & Dart, Bath 1971.*  
Facsimile of 1867 Ed. 4to. [xx] + xvi + [ii] + 452pp. Good in d/w. very lightly faded to spine and sl. waterstained along lower edge with some very sl. resultant adhesion to lower edge of boards. **£25.00**  
*Documents of Social History.*
81. **(Polybius).** THE GENERAL HISTORY OF POLYBIUS. In Five Books. Translated from the Greek by Mr. Hampton. *London: Printed by H.S. Woodfall, for J. Dodsley 1772-3.*  
3rd Ed. 4 vols. 2 folding maps. Sm. bookplate, some sporadic very light spotting, joints to vol. 1 split and sl. chipped, other joints splitting at head and tail, sl. rubbed gilt filleted edges with sl. wear to corners, full contemporary calf, very sl. worming to lower board, gilt ruled raised bands and leather title label to darkened spines sl. chipped at head and tail. **£250.00**  
*James Hampton, 1721-1778.*  
*The First Edition was published in quarto in 1756.*  
*Volumes 3 and 4 were published later and have imprint: Printed for T. Davies.*
82. **(Pope). Warton, Thomas.** THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS POPE, Founder of Trinity College Oxford. Chiefly Compiled from Original Evidences. With An Appendix of Papers, Never Before Printed. *Printed for T. Davies 1772.*  
1st Ed. xii + 438pp. + [iii] Additions and Corrections. Dec. devices. Ex.-libris George Montagu Knight of Chawton and with another sm. bookplate, some light browning, double gilt rule edged speckled calf, extremities sl. rubbed, dec. gilt rule edged raised bands with gilt lettered title label to spine with light vertical crease. **£85.00**
83. **Pound, D.J. (Engraver).** THE ANNUAL GIFT-BOOK: A Drawing-Room Portrait Gallery of Eminent Personages. from photographs by Mayall, and Other Eminent Photographers Engraved on steel by ... With Memoirs by the Most Able Authors. *London Joint Stock Newspaper Co. 1859.*

1st Ed. Folio. 40 plates each with 2pp. letterpress. Some light browning, original gilt lettered gilt dec. cloth, some staining, corners and spine worn with loss. **£50.00**

*Included are Dickens, Livingstone, Faraday, military figures, royalty etc.*

84. **Prescott, William H.** HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF FERDINAND AND ISABELLA The Catholic; HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF PERU, With a Preliminary View of the Civilisation of the Incas; HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO, With a Preliminary View of the Ancient Mexican Civilization, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortés. Together 3 vols. Edited by John Foster Kirk. *Swan Sonnenschein & Co. 1890.*

New and Revised Ed. 3 vols. Inscriptions, ex.-libris W. J. Percy Player, gilt marbled e.ps., contemporary calf with gilt rule edged boards, joints rubbed with upper joints cracked in part, spines sl. rubbed with sl. loss to head of spines of several vols., dec. gilt ruled raised bands with gilt compartments to spines, one vol. lacking raised band with sl. surrounding loss. **£85.00**

85. **(Public Records).** REPORTS FROM THE COMMISSIONERS Appointed by His Majesty to Execute the Measures Recommended by a Select Committee of the House of Commons Respecting The Public Records of the Kingdom. &c. 1800-1819. *London : Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan 1820.*

2 vols. Folio. [iv] + 549pp. + ([7B-[7L]). 87 facsimile documents including 3 cold. 1 cold. folding and 21 folding, each facing letterpress leaves. Signature 3Z to vol. 1 torn without loss, some light sporadic browning, ex.-lib. with discreet ink stamp, contemporary half leather with boards, extremities scuffed, joints cracked, spines worn with loss. **£150.00**

*1. First general report from the commissioners ... with an account of their proceedings, 1800-1812. Second general report ... with an account of their proceedings, 1813-1819. Index. 2. Appendix to Reports from the commissioners.*

*Record Commission Publications.*

*Issued also as [House of Commons no.] 545, Parliamentary Sessional Papers, 1819, vol. xx.*

86. **(Raeff). Mendelsohn, Ezra & Shatz, Marshall S. (Editors).** IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1700-1917. State. Society. Opposition. Essays in honour of Marc Raeff. *Northern Illinois Univ Press 1988.*

1st UK Ed. xiv + 316pp. Port. frontis. D/w. lightly browned to edges, lightly rubbed. **£20.00**

87. **Raleigh, Sir Walter.** THE HISTORY OF THE WORLD, To which is Prefix'd, The Life of the Author, Newly Compil'd From Materials more ample and authentick than have yet been publish'd; By Mr Oldys. Also his Trial, with some Additions: Together with A new and more copious Index to the whole Work. *G. Conyers, J.J. and P. Knapton ... 1736.*

11th Ed. Printed from a Copy revis'd by Himself. 2 vols. Folio. ccl + [viii] + (a-[o2]) + 817pp. + [xlx]. [Usual errors of paging but complete as per British Library copy]. Rubricated t.ps. Port. frontis., 2 genealogy charts, 8 double page maps and plans by Emmanuelle Bowen, dec. head and tail pieces, chronological table to rear of vol. 2. Bookplates, early speckled calf edged in double rule gilt, blind ruling and motifs to boards, minor marking to boards, upper joint cracked though firm to vol. 1., double gilt rule edged raised bands with gilt lettered title label to spines sl. chipped, lower compartments to spine of vol. 1 neatly replaced. **£850.00**

*The most esteemed of the folio editions.*

*ESTCT36544.*

*Published in 61 parts, the last part advertised in 'The monthly catalogue' for March 1733.*

88. **Reid, Alastair J.** THE TIDE OF DEMOCRACY. Shipyard workers and social relations in Britain, 1870-1950. *Manchester Univ. Press 2010.*

1st Ed. x + 361pp. 6 figures. Near fine in d/w. **£25.00**

89. **Russell, Lord John.** AN ESSAY ON THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH GOVERNMENT AND CONSTITUTION, From the Reign of Henry VII to the Present Time. *Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown 1821.*  
1st Ed. Crown 8vo. viii + 320pp. Some light browning, contemporay gilt rule edged calf, some rubbing to edges, dec. gilt filleted raised bands with gilt compartments and gilt lettered title label to spine, rubbed with loss at head and tail, joints cracking, **£30.00**
90. **[Ryall, Henry Thomas].** PORTRAITS OF EMINENT CONSERVATIVES AND STATESMEN With Genealogical and Historical Memoirs. First Series. *George Virtue N.d. c.[1836].*  
1st Ed. 4to. 36 engraved plates. Some light browning, ex-libris Georgiana Llangattock, inner gilt dentelles, full intricate gilt embossed morocco with gilt armorial shield to boards, intricate gilt dec. spine with gilt lettering, minor wear and discolouring, a.e.g. **£150.00**
91. **[Ryall, Henry Thomas].** PORTRAITS OF EMINENT CONSERVATIVES AND STATESMEN With Genealogical and Historical Memoirs. Second Series. *George Virtue N.d. c.[1846].*  
1st Ed. 4to. 36 engraved plates. Some light browning, inner gilt dentelles, full intricate gilt embossed morocco, intricate gilt dec. spine with gilt lettering, minor wear and faint fading to spine, a.e.g. **£125.00**
92. **Sawyer, Edmund.** MEMORIALS OF AFFAIRS OF STATE In the Reigns of Q. Elizabeth and K. James I Collected (Chiefly) from the Original Papers Of the Right Honourable Sir Ralph Winwood, Kt. Sometime one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Comprehending likewise the Negotiations of Sir Henry Neville, Sir Charles Cornwallis, Sir Dudley Carleton, Sir Thomas Edmondes, Mr Trumbull, Mr Cottington and others, At the Courts of France and Spain, and in Holland, Venice, &c. Wherein the Principal Transactions of those Times Are faithfully related, and the Policies and Intrigues of those Courts at large discover'd. The whole digested in an exact Series of Time. To which are added Two tables: One of the Letters, the other of the Principal Matters. *W.B. for T. Ward 1725.*  
1st Ed. 3 vols. Folio. Port. frontis., dec. head and tail pieces. [Vol. 2 without signature [5A2]. Extremities very sl. browned, ex.-libris Wakefield School, old panelled calf binding with intricate gilt fillet, corners bumped, some surface wear, lower compartment to spine of vol. 1. neatly replaced with crack towards head of lower joint, lower joint to vol. 2 and upper joint to vol. 3 with surface cracking though firm, sl. chipped gilt lettered title labels to spines chipped with minor loss. **£680.00**  
*ESTC (RLIN), N065464; ESTC (RLIN), T149866; NUC pre-1956, v. 688, p.614.*
93. **Staniforth, Maxwell et al.** GREAT PHILOSOPHERS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD. Marcus Aurelius - Meditations; Plato - Republic; Aristotle - Ethics; Lucretius - On the Nature of Things; Cicero - On the Good Life; Seneca - Letters from a Stoic. Translated with an Introduction and notes by Maxwell Staniforth et al. Preface by A.C. Grayling. *Folio Society 2002-3.*  
6 vols. Royal 8vo. Port. frontiss. and engravings by Simon Brett. Very good in gilt lettered modern leather backed pictorial boards, together in 2 slipcases as issued. **£160.00**
94. **Strickland, Agnes.** LIVES OF THE QUEENS OF ENGLAND, From the Northern Conquest; With Anecdotes of Their Courts, Now First Published From Official Record and Other Authentic Documents, Private as Well as Public. *Henry Colburn N.d. c.[1844].*  
New Ed. With Corrections and Additions. 12 vols. Each vol. with additional engraved t.ps., port. frontiss., port., 4 facsimiles including 1 full page. Sporadic minor browning, some hinges cracked, original bright gilt lettered blind embossed cloth with gilt device to upper boards, dec. gilt lettered spines, sl. bumped. **£300.00**

95. **Stubbs, William.** THE CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND In Its Origin and Development. *OUP 1883.*  
4th Ed. 3 vols. Sm. 8vo. Light marginal browning, marbled e.ps., inscriptions, half calf with marbled boards, some surface wear to corners, gilt filleted raised band with gilt devices and lettering to sl. rubbed spines. **£60.00**  
*Clarendon Press Series.*  
*William Stubbs (1825–1901), historian and bishop of Oxford. ODNB ‘... [the above] is not only a tremendous manual, but a major work of interpretation; almost a statement of faith. Considered simply as a manual its virtues are great: it is founded on wide learning, strongest on the twelfth century, not so strong on the early Anglo-Saxon period, where it begins, or on the fifteenth century, where it ends. It rests very largely on original sources ...’*
96. **[Taylor, John].** CURIOSITIES FOR THE INGENIOUS: Selected From The most Authentic Treasures of Nature, Science and Art, Biography, History, and General Literature. *Printed for Thomas Boys 1822.*  
2nd Ed. with Improvements. 12mo. 192pp. 12 plates. Prelims. chipped with marginal loss affecting frontis. and t.p., some light browning, rebound in paper backed boards with title label to spine. **£60.00**
97. **(Taylor). Taylor, Ernest.** THE TAYLOR PAPERS. Being a Record of certain Reminiscences, Letters and Journals in the life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor who at various stages in his career had acted as private secretary to King George III., to Queen Charlotte, and to King William IV. Arranged by ... *Longmans, Green and Co. 1913.*  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 520pp. Photogravure port. frontis., 18 plates including 2 photogravure. E.ps. sl. spotted, ex.-Halleybury College lib. with bookplate presented by the author, upper hinge tender, original gilt lettered cloth with sm. gilt emblem to upper board, spine faded with 2 sm. paper accession labels to spine, head and tail of spine bumped and sl. chipped. **£35.00**  
*Presentation Copy with ALS from the Author tipped in and an autograph from Sir H. Taylor loosely inserted.*
98. **(Tillotson). Rasmussen, Linda; Spear, Valerie and Tillotson, Dianne. (Editor).** OUR MEDIEVAL HERITAGE. Essays in honour of John Tillotson for his 60th birthday. *Merton Priory Press, Cardiff 2002.*  
1st Ed. 235pp. Port. frontis. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
99. **Walker, Simon. (Editor).** BUILDING ACCOUNTS OF ALL SOULS COLLEGE OXFORD 1438-1443. With supplementary material by Julian Munby. *Boydell Press 2010.*  
1st Ed. xxxii + 396pp. 4 plates, 3 ills. Near fine in original green cloth with gilt to spine. **£25.00**  
*Oxford Historical Society. New Series, Vol. XLII.*
100. **Wilcken, Ulrich.** ARCHIV FÜR PAPYRUSFORSCHUNG und Verwandte Gebiete. Unter Mitwirkung von ... Herausgegeben von ... *Leipzig Druck und Verlag Von B.G. Teubner ... 1901-80.*  
Volumes 1-28 bound in 26 [only]. Many plates and maps. Includes articles in German/English/French/Italian, with some Greek texts. Ex.-lib. with bookplates, occasional discreet ink stamps, vols. 1-4 in contemporary half roan with dec. boards, remaining vols. rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth with gilt lettering and accession nos. to spines, except last vol. in black lettered cloth, four vols. with bookplate to upper boards. **£1,000.00**  
*Publication suspended 1920-1922, 1942-1952.*  
*The Archiv für Papyrusforschung (APF) (Archive for Papyrus Research) – founded in 1901 by Ulrich Wilcken – is the oldest specialised papyrus studies journal in the world.*

101. **Wilson, Arthur.** THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN, Being The Life and Reign of King James The First, Relating To what passed from his first Access to the Crown, till his Death. *Richard Lownds ... 1653.*

1st Ed. Sm. folio. ([A]-[A6]) + 292pp. + (Qq-[Qq4]). Port. frontis., dec. initial letters and headpieces. Some light browning, ex.-libris Stephen Martin Leake and with another sm. bookplate, early mottled calf, some surface wear with several sm. portion lacking to lower board due to worming, upper joint splitting in part though firm, gilt lettered title label to spine chipped with sl. loss. **£200.00**

*Stephen Martin Leake (1702–1773) was a numismatist and long-serving officer of arms at the College of Arms in London.*

*Arthur Wilson (bap. 1595, d. 1652), historian. ODNB ‘... In 1653 Wilson's [above work] was published; it is an account of the life and reign of James VI and I, full of recollections of personalities and events, fluently and eloquently transmitted ...’*

102. **Woodforde, Rev. James.** THE DIARY OF A COUNTRY PARSON. Edited by John Beresford. *O.U.P. 1924-31.*

5 vols., complete. Port. frontiss., several ills., folding map. F.e.ps. lightly browned, mark to front pastedown in 3 of the vols. where bookplate? removed, lower hinge tender in vol. 1, lightly soiled and sl. rubbed cloth with paper title label to spines, several corners sl. bumped.

**£150.00**

#### HERALDRY

103. **Brooke-Little, John.** KNIGHTS OF THE MIDDLE AGES. Their Armour and Coats of Arms. *Hugh Evelyn 1966.*

1st Ed. Slim elephant folio. [liv]pp. 12 cold. plates, many coats of arms by John Mollo. E.ps. sl. spotted, fore-edge of boards sl. warped, good in sl. soiled lightly yellowed and rubbed d/w.

**£48.00**

104. **Burke's** GENEALOGICAL AND HERALDIC HISTORY OF THE PEERAGE BARONETAGE & KNIGHTAGE Founded 1826 by John Burke and Sir Bernard Burke. Edited by L.G. Pine. *Burke's Peerage Limited. 1953.*

100th Ed. Thick royal 8vo. cccxxii + 2624pp. Several ports., profusely illus. with armorial devices to text. Sl. rubbed gilt lettered cloth with gilt armorial device to upper board, spine lightly faded.

**£45.00**

105. **(Corbould). Poulter, George C.B.** THE CORBOULD GENEALOGY. *Suffolk Institute Of Archaeology 1935.*

4to. xi + 168pp. Cold. armorial frontis., 29 ills., 1 cold. plate. E.p. maps, prelims. very lightly spotted, original japon backed boards with some soiling, gilt device to upper board and gilt title to spine, sl. damage to spine repaired.

**£12.00**

106. **Dallaway, Harriet.** A MANUAL OF HERALDRY. For Amateurs. *William Pickering 1828.*

Crown 8vo. viii + 169pp. Frontis., many crests to text. E.ps. lightly browned and very sl. spotted, t.p. lightly browned, very sm. inscription, upper hinge tender, rubbed contemporary cloth with sl. wear to corners, joints split and sl. fraying, lightly browned and sl. chipped paper title label to faded and chipped spine.

**£35.00**

107. **[Elven, John Peter].** THE BOOK OF FAMILY CRESTS; Comprising Nearly Every Family Bearing, Properly Blazoned and Explained, Accompanied with Four Thousand Engravings, illustrative of the Crests of a Hundred Thousand Families of England, Wales Scotland and Ireland, the Colonies, the United States and Various Parts of the Worl: With the Surnames of the Bearers, Alphabetically Arranged, their Mottos, An Essay on the Origin of Arms, Crests, Etc., A Glossary of Terms, and an Index of Subjects. *Henry Washbourne 1838.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. Sm. 8vo. viii + 516pp. + [iv]. + 64pp. 107 plates. Some very light browning, ex-libris Henry Marson and Reverend C.H. Griffith, light browning, rebound in bonded leather with gilt lettered labels to spines. **£50.00**

108. **Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles.** A COMPLETE GUIDE TO HERALDRY. *Thomas Nelson and Sons Ltd. 1951.*

Reprint. Royal 8vo. xii + 647pp. 25 plates, nearly 800 designs mainly from drawings by Graham Johnston. Very good in lightly rubbed d/w. lightly faded to spine, t.e.g. **£25.00**

109. **[Nares, Edward].** HERALDIC ANOMALIES; Or, Rank Confusion in our Orders of Precedence. With Disquisitions, Moral, Philosophical, and Historical, on All the Existing Orders of Society. By It Matters Not Who. *G. and W.B. Whittaker 1823.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. Sm. 8vo. Rubricated t.ps. xxii + 334pp. + [iv] + 372pp. Some light browning, contemporary half calf, some rubbing and minor wear, dec. gilt filleted raised bands with gilt lettered labels to spines, extremities rubbed. **£125.00**

*Edward Nares (1762–1841), historian and writer. ODNB 'Nares was a gifted humorist as well as an academic. He produced anonymously 'Thinks-I-to myself' ... (2 vols., 1811) and, encouraged by nine reprints within twelve months, followed it with 'I Says, Says I' (2 vols., 1812). Both texts were appreciated for their wry account of domestic life of the well-off in the early nineteenth century. Equally quirky was [the above] ... published anonymously and erroneously ascribed to Archdeacon Wrangham in the British Library catalogue. In his lifetime, his titles were often attributed to his cousin Archdeacon Nares.'*

110. **[Nayler, Sir George].** A COLLECTION OF COATS OF ARMS Borne by the Nobility and Gentry of the County of Gloucester. *London Printed and Sold by J. Good ... 1792.*

1st Ed. 4to. 49pp. + pp.(3-7) Subscribers. T.p. vignette, 62 plates depicting 370 coats of arms. Front f.e.p. partially lacking at hinges, ex-libris Thomas Hammond Foxcroft [of Halsteads Yorkshire], crisp copy, contemporary calf backed marbled boards, remains of calf to corners but some loss to marbled paper, gilt ruling and lettering to sl. rubbed spine, sm. split to tail of upper joint. **£250.00**

*Sir George Nayler according to Halkett and Laing but DNB states "it was in reality the work of one Ames, an engraver at Bristol". Apparently the arms are taken chiefly from Atkyns's and Rudder's histories.*

111. **Sharpe's** GENEALOGICAL PEERAGE OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. Exhibiting its Present State, and deducing the Existing Descents from the Ancient Nobility of England, Scotland and Ireland. *London: Published by John Sharpe; John Andrews ... N.d. c.[1833].*

1st Ed. 3 vols. Sm. thick 8vo. Vignette t.ps., numerous emblems, arms. E.ps. spotted, margins lightly browned, hinges tender and shaken with several gatherings sl. loose, soiled and rubbed contemporary green cloth with sl. wear to corners, joints splitting, chipped paper title labels to browned spines with ms. gilt vol. nos., head and tail of spines bumped and sl. chipped. **£125.00**

112. **(Tomkinson). Tomkinson, G.S.** THOSE DAMNED TOMKINSONS A short and inaccurate record of The Worcestershire Tomkinsons. *Published and Printed by Cheshire of Kidderminster 1950-57.*

2 vols. (including supplement). Slim 4to. [viii] + 111pp. + [15] leaves. Sl. selotape marks to corners of f.e.ps., vol. 1 bound in original gilt lettered cloth backed boards in very sl. chipped d/w., supplement vol. bound in original cloth backed limp boards with cold. emblem to upper wrapp. and in glacene d/w. **£75.00**

*No. 49 of a Limited Edition of 100 Copies.  
Signed by the Author.*

## TRANSPORT

113. **Allen, Cecil J.** THE GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY. With a foreword by C.K. Bird. *Ian Allan Ltd.* 1955.  
1st Ed. [x] + 222pp. Cold. frontis., numerous ills. from photos. and maps. E.ps. very lightly spotted, good in chipped d/w. with some loss at head of spine. **£20.00**
114. **Arnold, Horace Lucien and Faurote, Fay Leone.** FORD METHODS AND THE FORD SHOPS. *NY Engineering Magazine Co.* [1919].  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. x + 440pp. Profusely ills. throughout, several plans. Some very light marginal browning, original gilt lettered cloth, faded and creased to spine, some rubbing to extremities. **£125.00**  
*Works Management Library.*  
*Originally published in 'Engineering Magazine' as a series. Preface and copyright dated 1915.*
115. **Course, Edwin.** LONDON RAILWAYS. *Batsford* 1962.  
1st Ed. 280pp. 61 ills. with many from photos., 8 diagrams. F.e.ps. sl. browned, good in chipped and sl. torn d/w. **£20.00**
116. **Dow, George.** GREAT CENTRAL. The Progenitors 1813-1863, Dominion of Watkin 1864-1899, Fay Sets the Pace 1900-1922. *Locomotive Publishing Co., Ltd.* 1959-71.  
Vol. 2 2nd Imp, other vols. 1st Ed. 3 vols. Cold. frontiss., numerous ills., photos. etc., with many maps including 3 folding. Sm. 'price reduced' stamp to front f.e.p. in vol. 1, good in d/ws. chipped and lightly browned to vols. 1 and 2. **£50.00**
117. **Ellis, Hamilton.** BRITISH RAILWAY HISTORY. An Outline from the Accession of William IV to the Nationalisation of Railways 1830-1947. With an Introduction by Roger Lloyd. *George Allen and Unwin* 1956-9.  
Mixed Ed. 2 vols. 443pp. + 416pp. Cold. frontiss., 48 b/w. ills. mainly from photos. Good in original gilt lettered black cloth very lightly rubbed to vol. 1. **£25.00**
118. **Grinling, Charles H.** THE HISTORY OF THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY 1845-1895. *Methuen & Co.* 1898.  
1st Ed. viii + 429pp. Port. frontis., profusely ills. Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine faded and chipped with some splits to joints. **£25.00**
119. **Houghton, Frederick W. and Foster, W. Hubert.** THE STORY OF THE SETTLE-CARLISLE LINE. Being an account of the conception, construction and operation of a main-line railway over the Pennine hills. Foreword by the late Sir William V. Wood. *The Advertiser Press Limited, Huddersfield* 1965.  
2nd Ed. 151pp. 41 photographic ills., folding map and diagram at rear. E.ps. and occasionally text spotted, good in lightly browned d/w. **£22.00**

## NAVAL AND MARITIME

120. **Admiralty.** FUEHRER CONFERENCES ON NAVAL AFFAIRS 1940-1945 + Index vol. [Lacking vol. 1939]. ... 1947-8.  
7 vols. [only, of 8]. Sm. folio. Some light browning, original cloth backed boards, some minor wear to backstrips and edges. **£350.00**  
*From the German Naval Archives captured at Tambach during the war, providing a fascinating insight into the staff meetings between Hitler and his naval commanders.*

121. **Bailey, C.H.** TABLE OF DISTANCES From Port to Port. Containing over 40,000 distances, being more than any other book yet published. *Newport Mon. 1905.*  
Revised Ed. Landscape 12mo. 591pp. 2 Ports., 2 maps. 1 leaf torn without loss. Some light browning, some light brownning, original gilt lettered roan, lacking ties to lower board, minor signs of wear. **£35.00**  
*Over 10,000 Additional Distances added to this Edition.*
122. **Bell, David C.** A NAUTICAL ODYSSEY. An Illustrated Maritime History from Cook to Shackleton. Written and Illustrated by ... *Quiller 2010.*  
1st UK Ed. Landscape 4to. 169pp. Profusely illus. throughout in colour and b/w. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**
123. **Blackburne, H.S.** TABLES FOR AZIMUTH, GREAT-CIRCLE SAILING AND REDUCTION TO THE MERIDIAN, With a New and Improved "Sumner" Method ... and Other Useful Navigational Tables ... *Wellington NZ 1908.*  
Thin 8vo. 159pp. 1 chart, numerous tables. Some light browning, dec. e.ps., inscription, gilt lettered cloth, dampstained, spine chipped. **£20.00**
124. **Bowen, Frank C.** THE SEA Its History and Romance. *Robert McBride and Co. NY 1927.*  
1st US Ed. 4to. 4 vols. Cold. frontiss., numerous plates including 56 cold. Some very light marginal browning, chipped and sl. browned d/ws. reinforced with tape to edges. **£100.00**  
*An unrivaled Panorama of the History and Adventure of Sea and Ships.*
125. **(Bowles).** EVIDENCE OF ADMIRAL BOWLES, C.B. Taken Before the Select Committee on the Board of Admiralty: 24th May and June 4th, 1861. *James Ridgway ... 1862.*  
Thin 8vo. 102pp. Disbound. With inscription to browned and sl. soiled t.p. **£35.00**  
*Sir William Bowles (1780–1869), naval officer and author.*
126. **Brinkmann, Martin.** LLOYD Flottenbilder Deutsche Marine. Serie 1-16. .. *Aktiengesellschaft Zigarettenfabrik, Bremen N.d. c.[1935].*  
Landscape 4to. 24pp. 120 cigarette cards affixed. Original wrapps. **£50.00**
127. **(Byng). Tunstall, Brian. (Editor).** THE BYNG PAPERS Selected from the Letters and Papers of Admiral Sir George Byng First Viscount Torrington and of his son Admiral the Hon. John Byng. Volume III [only]. *Navy Records Society 1932.*  
liv + 414pp. Port. frontis., 2 plates, sketch map and a folding chart. Original two tone gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board and some very minor soiling, spine lightly faded. **£20.00**  
*Navy Records Society Vol. LXX.*
128. **Carpenter, Captain A.F.B.** THE BLOCKING OF ZEEBRUGGE. With an Introduction by Admiral Earl Beatty and Appreciations by Marshal Foch and Rear Admiral Sims. *Herbert Jenkins 1926.*  
7th Printing. xxiv + 295pp. 2 plans including 1 folding, 39 reproductions from unique photographs and 5 drawings by Charles de Lacey. Some light browning, original cloth, spine sl. creased and browned. **£35.00**
129. **Chabaud-Arnault, C.** HISTOIRE DES FLOTTES MILITAIRES. *Berger-Levrault et Cie 1889.*  
1st Ed. xxiv + 513pp. Light marginal browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplate blind and ink stamps, rebound in half leather with cloth boards, spine rubbed with sl. loss and label to tail. **£16.00**  
*Bibliothèque du Marin.*

130. **Chatterton, E. Keble.** DOWN CHANNEL in the "Vivette" *Sidgwick and Jackson 1910.*  
1st Ed. xxix + 218pp. Cold. frontis. and 50 ills. by Norman S. Carr, e.p. map. Some light browning, original cloth with ills. laid down to upper board, spine sl. bumped, some very light discolouring. **£25.00**
131. **Chatterton, E. Keble.** GALLANT GENTLEMEN. *Hurst & Blackett 1931.*  
13th Thousand. 296pp. 31 ills., 5 maps. Chipped d/w. with loss. **£20.00**
132. **Clark, Geo T.** MEDIÆVAL MILITARY ARCHITECTURE IN ENGLAND. *Wyman & Sons 1884.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. xii + 491pp. + ix + 548pp. 63 plates including 9 folding, [lacking 1 plate], numerous ills. Some very light browning, marbled e.ps., rebound in half leather with marbled boards, gilt lettering to lightly sunned spines, t.e.g. **£100.00**  
*George Thomas Clark (1809–1898), engineer and antiquary.*
133. **(Coligny). Whitehead, A.W.** GASPARD DE COLIGNY. *Methuen & Co. 1904.*  
1st Ed. ix + 387pp. + 40pp. publ. adverts. 10 maps and plans including some folding, numerous ills. Pp.7-10 chipped to fore-edge, some light browning, some pencil ruling, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine darkened and chipped with sl. loss, head of lower joint split. **£25.00**
134. **Colson, C.** NOTES ON DOCKS AND DOCK CONSTRUCTION. *Longmans, Green & Co. 1894.*  
1st Ed. x + 426pp. + 16pp. publ. catalogue. 365 figures including some folding. Some light browning, ex.-lib. with ink stamps, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, minor wear, spine sl. chipped and with accession no. **£25.00**
135. **(Cook). Cuppage, Francis E.** JAMES COOK AND THE CONQUEST OF SCURVY. *Greenwood Press 1994.*  
1st Ed. [x] + 163pp. + [ii]. Port. frontis., several ills. mainly from photos. Very good in original gilt lettered cloth. **£30.00**  
*Contributions in Medical Studies, No. 40.*  
*Inscribed - 'to John & Barbara Naish, fellow historians and good friends. thanks for your encouragement. Regards Pete Cuppage 1/4/95.'*
136. **Cooper, J. Fenimore.** THE HISTORY OF THE NAVY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. *Richard Bentley 1839.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. Large 8vo. [xxxvi] + ([v]-xiii) + 456pp. + xii + 558pp. + [i] note. Port. frontiss., map, port., battle plan. T.ps. and margins lightly browned with some sporadic spotting, upper hinges tender, tail of prelims. sl. water marked, fore-edge of p.319/320 in vol. 1 sl. chipped, unopened in parts with a few leaves carelessly opened, original gilt lettered blind embossed blue cloth sl. soiled to boards, corners sl. bumped, sl. chipped spines faded and browned. **£110.00**
137. **Cunliffe, Tom.** BLUE BIRD. Seven Decades at Sea. *Kos Picture Source Ltd. ... West Sussex 2010.*  
1st Ed. Large 4to. 288pp. Profusely ills. in cold. Very good in sl. rubbed d/w. **£30.00**
138. **Cutler, Carl C.** QUEENS OF THE WESTERN OCEAN. The story of America's mail and passenger sailing lines. With a foreword by Chester W. Nimitz. *United States Naval Institute 1967.*

Reprint. Royal 8vo. [xxii] + 672pp. Numerous ills., 15 plans. E.p. maps, good in lightly yellowed protected d/w. **£15.00**

139. **Biblioteca Nacional.** INVENTARIO GENERAL DE MANUSCRITOS de la [Madrid] Bibliotheca Nacional. 1-3026. *Ministerio de Educacion Nacional ... 1953-70.*  
9 vols. [only]. Royal 8vo. Text in Ancient Greek (to 1453)/Latin/Spanish. Some facsimile plates. Original wrapps. bound in, ex.-lib. with discreet ink/blind stamps to prelims., remains of bookplates to rear pastedowns, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth with gilt accession nos. and tape markings to spines. **£275.00**  
*The publication of the Inventory General Manuscripts of the National Library was launched in 1953. From then until 1995 13 volumes have been published, collecting the manuscripts 1 to 9500.*
140. **(Dibdin). Kitchiner, William.** THE SEA SONGS OF CHARLES DIBDIN: With a Memoir of His Life and Writings. *London: ... G. and W.B. Whittaker ... 1823.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. 32pp. + 75 Songs [only, 3 parts of 4 see note]. Some light browning, some marginal staining, rebound in modern half morocco with marbled boards, dec. gilt ruling and lettering to spine. **£150.00**  
*75 songs with piano accompaniment.*
141. **Dodd, Francis.** ADMIRALS OF THE BRITISH NAVY. Portraits in Colours by ... with Introduction and Biographical Notes. *Country Life 1917.*  
4to. Unpaginated. 24 cold. plates with accompanying text. Ex.-lib. with bookplate and ink stamp to front e.ps., t.p. and last leaf lightly browned, fore-edge of last plate neatly repaired to verso, new e.ps., rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth with accession label to head of spine. **£125.00**  
*Francis Edgar Dodd (1874–1949), painter and etcher. ‘... As official artist to the Ministry of Information during the First World War, Dodd made portraits of British naval and military commanders, and was afterwards attached to the Admiralty to carry out drawings of submarines. These are now in the Imperial War Museum. Portraits by him are in the National Portrait Gallery, London, at the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, and at the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge ...’*
142. **Doenitz, Admiral.** MEMOIRS. Ten Years and Twenty Days. Translated in collaboration with David Woodward by R.H. Stevens. *Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1959.*  
1st UK Ed. [x] + 500pp. 5 maps, 14 ills. from photos. Some occasional light spotting, original silver lettered cloth very sl. rubbed to corners joints and head and tail of spine. **£200.00**  
*First Published in Germany in 1958 under the title Zehn Jahre und Zwanzig Tage. Special ‘Autographed Copy’ with label Signed by Doenitz affixed to half title as issued.*
143. **Dorling, Captain Taprell. (“Taffrail”).** WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN 1942-1945. *Hodder & Stoughton 1947.*  
1st Ed. 461pp. Port. frontis., 11 maps, 13 ills. from photos. E.ps. very lightly spotted, lightly rubbed original gilt lettered cloth. **£25.00**
144. **Duffy, Michael et al. (Editors).** THE NEW MARITIME HISTORY OF DEVON. I: From Early Times to the Late Eighteenth Century. II: From the Late Eighteenth Century to the Present Day. *Conway Maritime Press/University of Exeter 1992-4.*  
1st UK Ed. 2 vols. 4to. 256pp. + 272pp. Numerous b/w. ills., tables, maps etc. Very good in d/ws. **£65.00**
145. **Fergusson, Bernard.** THE WATERY MAZE. The Story of Combined Operations. *Collins 1961.*  
1st Ed. 445pp. 11 maps, many plates from photos. Ex.-libris J.W. Hill, e.p. maps, good in d/w. **£20.00**

146. **French, William (Compiler).** THE PORT OF GLASGOW. *Clyde Navigation Trust 1947.*  
1st Ed. Sm. 4to. 134pp. Adverts. + 291pp. Ills., folding maps (1 torn at hinge). Original wrapps., some light fading, minor wear. **£45.00**
147. **Gardiner, Robert. (Editor).** NAVIES AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION 1775-1783. *Chatham Publishing/National Maritime Museum 1996.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. 192pp. Profusely illus. in b/w. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**  
*Chatham Pictorial Histories.*
148. **Gilly, William O.S.** NARRATIVES OF SHIPWRECKS OF THE ROYAL NAVY: Between 1793 and 1849. Compiled principally from Official Documents in the Admiralty. With a Preface by William Stephen Gilly. *John W. Parker 1851.*  
2nd Ed., revised. [xxxvi] + 336pp. Margins lightly browned, sporadic spotting, ex.-lib. with label, sm. ink stamp to verso of t.p. and lower margin of last leaf, new e.ps., original blind embossed cloth with sl. rubbed gilt device to upper board, corners re-tipped, rebounded in modern cloth with gilt title to spine. **£60.00**
149. **(Godfrey). Beesly, Patrick.** VERY SPECIAL ADMIRAL. The Life of Admiral J.H. Godfrey, CB. With a Foreword by Captain S.W. Roskill. *Hamish Hamilton 1980.*  
1st UK Ed. [xxvi] + 345pp. 3 maps by Patrick Leeson, several ill. from photos. Very good in d/w. faded to spine. **£20.00**
150. **Graham, Gerald S. and Humphreys, R.A. (Editors).** THE NAVY AND SOUTH AMERICA 1807-1823. Correspondence of the Commanders-in-Chief on the South American Station. *Navy Records Society 1962.*  
[xxxiv] + 394pp. + 6pp. publ. adverts. Map frontis., 1 map. Some very occasional sl. spotting, sl. soiled original two tone gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£24.00**  
*Navy Records Society Volume CIV.*
151. **Gretton, Vice-Admiral Sir Peter.** FORMER NAVAL PERSON. Winston Churchill and the Royal Navy. *Cassell 1968.*  
1s Ed. [xiv] + 338pp. Numerous ill. from photos. Very good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
152. **Habesch, David.** THE ARMY'S NAVY. British Military Vessels and their History since Henry VIII. *Chatham 2001.*  
1st Ed. 240pp. Many ill. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
153. **Hackmann, Willem.** SEEK & STRIKE. Sonar, anti-submarine warfare and the Royal Navy 1914-54. *H.M.S.O. 1984.*  
1st Ed. xxxvi + 487pp. Numerous plates, tables and figures. Sl. spotted to edge of leaves & d/w. **£20.00**  
*Science Museum.*
154. **Hardy, A.C.** EVERYMAN'S HISTORY OF THE SEA WAR. September 1939-September 1943 to End of War. *Nicholson and Watson 1948.*  
1st Ed. 3 vols. Profusely ill. Some very light browning, original bright gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper boards, ragged d/w. **£35.00**
155. **Heath-Caldwell, Captain Cuthbert Helsham.** DIARY of ... Collection of notes regarding the above (in particular the period 1911-1914). Printed November 2000. Compiled by J.J. Heath-Caldwell.  
Sm. 4to. Typed text 84pp. + 8 plates + [ii] + 10pp. + [ii]. Ex.-libris Humphrey Winterton, original ring binder wrapps. **£20.00**

*Covering the authors time as a young officer with the Royal Navy, with various postings, the main period being his time in the Persian gulf where he was in command of the armed launch Miner, operating off the coast of what is now known as the Sultanate of Oman.*

156. **(Huddart). Huddart, William.** UNPATHED WATERS. Account of the life and times of Joseph Huddart, FRS. At one time a Captain in the service of the honourable East India Company and later an Elder Brother of the Corporation of Trinity House. Foreword by Dr. R. S. Porter. *Quiller Press 1989.*  
1st Ed. viii + 200pp. Many ills. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
157. **Huet de Bacellar Pinto Guedes, Duarte.** THE GUNS OF THE "RIACHUELO" Translation of a Series of Articles Published in the "Diario Official," from March 20 to May 9, 1885 on the Treatise of First Lieutenant of the Brazilian Navy ... *Whiting & Co. 1885.*  
Thin royal 8vo. xxviii pp. 5 folding letterpress leaves. Ex.-lib. with ink stamps to e.ps. and t.p., two punch holes through boards and leaves sl. affecting lettering, contemporary cloth, lower board marked, sl. warped. **£30.00**
158. **Hutchinson, William.** A TREATISE ON PRACTICAL SEAMANSHIP. Introduction by Morin Scott. *Scolar Press 1979.*  
Reprint from the 1777 1st Ed. Sm. 4to. viii + xiv + 213pp. 10 plates, folding map. Good in lightly soiled and sl. chipped d/w. **£35.00**
159. **Jane, Fred T. (Editor).** JANE'S FIGHTING SHIPS 1905/6. A Reprint of the 1905/6 Edition of Fighting Ships. *David & Charles Reprints 1970.*  
Reprint. Landscape 4to. 452pp. Profusely ills. with drawings, photos. maps etc. Margins very lightly browned, good in lightly rubbed d/w. faded and sl. chipped to spine. **£30.00**
160. **Jane's** FIGHTING SHIPS 1941. Edited by Francis E. McMurtrie. *Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1941.*  
Landscape 4to. 64pp. Adverts. + lvi + 529pp. Profusely ills. Some very light browning, original bright gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. bumped. **£100.00**
161. **Jane, Fred T.** JANE'S FIGHTING SHIPS 1943-4. (Corrected to July, 1944). Editor Francis E. McMurtrie. *Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1944.*  
Landscape 4to. 69pp. adverts + xxiv + A20pp. + 582pp. Profusely ills. with many photos. and drawings. Front f.e.p. creased, very good in original gilt lettered cloth with some minor rubbing. **£125.00**
162. **Jarvis, Adrian. (Editor).** PORT AND HARBOUR ENGINEERING. *Asgate/Variorum 1998.*  
Royal 8vo. xxxiv + 416pp. Several figures. Very good in gilt lettered cloth. **£60.00**  
*Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 6.*
163. **(Keyes). Halpern, Paul G. (Editor).** THE KEYES PAPERS. Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet Baron Keyes of Zeebrugge 1914-1945. *Navy Records Society 1972-81.*  
3 vols. Port. frontiss., 7 maps including 2 folding. Lower hinge cracked in vol. 1 and margins lightly browned, similarly bound in original cloth with gilt device to upper boards and gilt title to spines, cloth sl. rubbed to vol. 1. **£60.00**  
*Navy Records Society, Volumes 117, 121, 122.*
164. **King, Chief Engineer.** THE WAR-SHIPS OF EUROPE: Being the Substance of a Work Recently Published in America. Revised and Corrected Throughout, With Additional Notes, By

an English Naval Architect; And Containing a Description of the Construction, Armour and Fighting Power of the Iron-Clads of England and Other European Powers of the Present Day. *Griffin and Co. 1878.*

Sm. 8vo. xiii + [i] + 337pp. + [xiii]. publ. adverts. Frontis., 23 plates including 2 folding. Some light browning mainly to prelims., original gilt lettered and ills. cloth, corners frayed, spine sl. darkened and chipped. **£90.00**

'Virtually a reprint of a Report upon European Ships of War, made by Chief Engineer J.W. King, of the US Navy ...'

165. **King, Chief-Engineer J.W.** THE WAR-SHIPS AND NAVIES OF THE WORLD; Containing a Complete and Concise Description of the Construction, Motive Power, and Armaments of the Modern War-Ships of all the Navies of the World; Naval Artillery, Marine Engines, Boilers, Torpedoes, and Torpedo-Boats. *Boston: A. Williams and Co. 1880.*

1st Ed. Thick 8vo. xvi + 617pp. + [iv]. Ex.-libris J.E. Compton Bracebridge, some light marginal browning, original black lettered cloth with gilt ills. to upper board, corners frayed, chipped spine with minor vertical creases. **£150.00**

166. **Klado, Captain N.** THE RUSSIAN NAVY IN THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. Translated, with Captain Klado's consent, from the French text of M. René Marchand by L.J.H. Dickinson. *George Bell and Sons 1905.*

1st UK Ed. [viii] + 281pp. + [ii] adverts. Port. frontis., 4 plates. Ex.-lib. with label and occasional sm. ink stamp, f.e.ps. lightly browned, lightly soiled original blue cloth. **£50.00**

167. **Kriegstein, Arnold and Henry.** 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY SHIP MODELS From the Kriegstein Collection. *SeaWatch Books, LLC., OR. 2010.*

2nd revised expanded Ed. Landscape 4to. 249pp. Profusely illus. mainly in colour. Very good in d/w. **£50.00**

168. **Langley, Harold D.** A HISTORY OF MEDICINE IN THE EARLY U.S. NAVY. *John Hopkins Univ. Press 1995.*

1st Ed. xix + 435pp. Numerous ills., 7 maps. D/w. lightly rubbed to extremities, front inner flap lightly creased. **£20.00**

169. **Law, Derek G.** THE ROYAL NAVY IN WORLD WAR TWO. An Annotated Bibliography. *Greenhill Books 1988.*

1st Ed. 305pp. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**

170. **(Leake). Martin-Leake, Stephen.** THE LIFE OF SIR JOHN LEAKE Rear-Admiral of Great Britain. Edited by Geoffrey Callender. *Navy Records Society N.d. c.[1985?] & 1920.*

First vol. modern Reprint. 2nd vol. 1st Ed. clxii + 333pp. + x + 490pp. + [vi]. Vol. 2. unopened and with sl. browned f.e.ps., vol. 1 in original gilt lettered buckram with gilt device to upper board, vol. 2. in gilt ruled two tone cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine sl. faded and bumped. **£45.00**

*Navy Records Society Volume LII & LIII.*

171. **Lecky, S.T.S.** "WRINKLES" IN PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. *London: George Philip & Son 1900.*

12th Ed., revised and enlarged. Royal 8vo. xxviii + 812pp. Photogravure port. frontis., 130 ills. including several folding. Marbled e.ps. and edges, prize bookplate, upper hinge cracking at head, blind inner dentelles, full gilt edged prize calf with gilt device to upper board, edges rubbed with sl. wear to corners, joints split, gilt filleted raised bands dec. gilt compartments and sl. chipped leather title label to rubbed and chipped spine. **£45.00**

172. **(Lighthouse Acts)**. A BILL For vesting Lighthouses and Lights on the Coasts of England, in the Corporation of Trinity House of Deptford Strond, and for making Provisions for Respecting Lighthouses, Lights, Buoys, Beacons, and Sea-marks and the Tolls and Duties payable in respect thereof. Prepared and bought in by Mr Hume and Mr Ewart (First) and Mr Poulett Thomson and Mr Labouchere. *Ordered by the House of Commons to be Printed, 8 February 23 June 1836.*  
2 vols. Sm. folio. 31pp. + 32pp. Disbound. Light browning. **£35.00**
173. **Lloyd, Christopher**. THE NATION AND THE NAVY. A History of Naval Life and Policy. *Cresset Press 1961.*  
Revised Ed. [xiv] + 314pp. 10 ills. Sm. inscription, f.e.ps. very sl. browned, good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
174. **Maclay, Edgar Stanton**. A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY From 1755 to 1894. *NY D. Appleton and Co. 1895.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. xxxii + 577pp. + xvi + 640pp. Profusely ills. Vol. 2 lacking t.p., light browning, hinges cracked, ex.-libris Peter Brook and Professor J.H. Biles, original gilt lettered cloth with device to upper boards, spine and corners chipped, t.e.g. **£48.00**
175. **Marcus, G.J.** HEART OF OAK. A survey of British sea power in the Georgian era. *O.U.P. 1975.*  
1st Ed. [xii] + 308pp. 4 maps, many ills. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
176. **Markham, R.G.L. (Editor)**. THE MOTOR BOAT MANUAL. A useful volume dealing with the Principles of Design, Construction and Management of Power Craft and their Motors, with chapters on Navigation and Seamanship, Regulations, Useful Tables etc. Compiled by the Staff of the Motor Boat assisted by experts. *Temple Press 1907.*  
1st Ed. 4to. [viii] + 368pp. + [xvi] adverts. Illustrated by nearly 400 diagrams and photos. with 26 large plates of specially contributed drawings by leading designers in the motor boat world including several folding. Upper hinge tender, original gilt lettered cloth with some minor soiling, spine lightly faded, t.e.g. **£100.00**
177. **Mars, Alastair**. BRITISH SUBMARINES AT WAR 1939-1945. Foreword by Vice-Admiral J.C.Y. Roxburgh. *William Kimber 1980.*  
2nd Imp. 256pp. Many ills. from photos. and maps. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
178. **(Melville)**. OBSERVATIONS Upon Some Late Proceedings in Parliament, Touching Certain Rumoured Delinquents in the Office of Treasurer of his Majesty's Navy, In a Letter to a Friend. Published by Permission of the Author. Printed for C. Chapple ... by J.S. Barr 1805. Signed to last leaf B.C.T. 31pp. [And]. THE CASE OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD VISCOUNT MELVILLE. Showing, That as it Has Been Misrepresented by Party, so its has been Misunderstood by the Public. Deptford Printed by J. Delahoy for the Author (Joseph Cawthorne) ... 1805. 101pp. + [i]. Half title present. Pp.73-6 misbound. [And]. A SHORT DEFENCE OF THE RIGHT HONORABLE LORD VISCOUNT MELVILLE, In A Letter to a distinguished Member of Parliament. Deptford Printed by J. Delahoy for the Author (Joseph Cawthorne) ... 1805. 126pp. Half title present. [And] SPEECH Delivered by Lord Viscount Melville, in the House of Peers, On Friday the 24th May, 1805, In Answer to Lord Darnley's Motion Respecting the State of the Navy. London Printed for John Stockdale 1805. 111pp. + [i].  
Together 4 works in 1 vol. Some light browning, contemporary diced calf boards, extremities darkened and rubbed, sympathetically rebacked in diced calf with gilt ruling and gilt lettered title label to spine. **£200.00**  
*Henry Dundas, first Viscount Melville (1742–1811), politician.*

ODNB ‘... By the time of Trafalgar, however, Melville had left the Admiralty, the events which led to his impeachment being under way. They arose from legislation which he himself had passed in 1785 to sort out the chaotic finances of the navy. As its treasurer he failed, however, to follow his own regulations. This inconvenient fact now came to the notice of a commission of inquiry. It found out in particular that Melville had not, as required, kept at the Bank of England official disbursements allocated to him though not yet spent. Since he refused to co-operate in showing where else they had gone, the focus of the investigation switched to his subordinate, Alexander Trotter, paymaster of the navy. Trotter eventually admitted to having drawn money from the bank and laid it out in investments of his own, a practice by no means uncommon among public servants at the time, if in this case expressly prohibited by law. The commission's report came out in March 1805. While it stopped short of saying that Melville had lined his own pockets, it blamed him for what had been going on....’

179. **Mins, Captain [Peter].** A NARRATIVE of the Naval Part of the Expedition to Portugal, Under the Orders of His Imperial Majesty, Dome Pedro, Duke of Braganza. With a Vindication of Himself, Against the Aspersions of Vice-Admiral Sertorius, and His Secretary, Captain Boid. *Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper 1833.*  
1st Ed. xv + 353pp. + [i] Errata. Aquatint frontis., 3 battle plans. Some light browning, inscription, upper hinge weak, some sl. spotting, chipped label to chipped spine with sm. tear to head. **£300.00**
180. **Mowat, H. G.** LONELY SHIPS. The sailing ships of J. Hardie & Co. and the Archibald Russell. *New Cherwell Press 1995.*  
1st Ed. 215pp. 9 ills., 75 plates. Sl. stain with minor adhesion to lower corner of text block, d/w. **£25.00**  
*Signed by the Author.*
181. **(Nelson). Bradford, Ernle.** NELSON. The Essential Hero. *Macmillan 1977.*  
1st Ed. 368pp. 15 ills. and 11 diagrams. Good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
182. **(Nelson). Nicolas, Sir Nicholas Harris.** THE DISPATCHES AND LETTERS OF VICE ADMIRAL LORD VISCOUNT NELSON, 1777 to August-October 1805. With Notes by ... *Chatham Publishing 1997-8.*  
Nicolas Ed. Reprint. 7 vols. Port. frontis. Very good in original pictorial limp boards. **£65.00**
183. **(Oleron).** THE LAWS OF OLERON. This facsimile copy of the Laws of Oleron as they appear in The Black Book of the Admiralty is presented in the year 1960 to the people of Oléron by subscribers in the United Kingdom and the United States of America in commemoration of The Sexcentenary of the Court of Admiralty in England. *Chiswick Press 1960.*  
Photographic t.p. [xxi]pp facsimile manuscript. Bound by Sangorski and Sutcliffe in gilt lettered cloth. **£25.00**  
*No. 80 of a Limited Edition of 200 Copies.*
184. **Penfentenyo, M.A. de.** PROJET DE TACTIQUE NAVALE Pour les Béliers a Vapeur. *Paris Arthus Bertrand 1873.*  
207pp. 31 plates including several folding. Some light marginal browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplate blind and ink stamps, rebound in half leather with cloth boards, gilt lettering and label to rubbed spine. **£30.00**  
*Extrait de la Revue Maritime et Coloniale.*
185. **Pepys, Samuel.** THE DIARY of .. While an Undergraduate at Cambridge. With Notes and Appendix. *Cambridge Jonathan Palmer 1864.*  
1st Ed. Sm. thin 8vo. viii + 52pp. Original wrapps. sl. creased and foxed with minor chipping, lacking lower wrapps. **£30.00**

186. **Pepys, Samuel.** THE DIARY ... 1660-1669. A new and complete transcription edited by Robert Latham and William Matthews. Contributing editors William A. Armstrong, Macdonald Emslie, Oliver Millar, the late T.F. Reddaway. *G. Bell and Sons Ltd. 1971-83.*  
Mixed Ed. 11 vols., complete with companion and index vols. 9 port. frontiss., 1 frontis., many ills. and maps. Good in d/ws. chipped and repaired in parts to corners and spines of vols. 1-5. [With] THE PEPYS LIBRARY. Tall slim 8vo. 20pp. Ills. Good in dec. cream limp wrapps.  
**£200.00**
187. **Polak, Jean.** BIBLIOGRAPHIE MARITIME FRANÇAISE depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à 1914. *Éditions des 4 Seigneurs ... Grenoble 1976.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 367pp. + [i]. 20 plates. Very good in original gilt lettered cloth. **£125.00**  
*Jean Polak (1907-1993), Roumanian Bookseller. With Bookdealer Obituary taped into to flyleaf.*
188. **[Robinson, J.C.]** CATALOGUE OF THE NAVAL MODELS IN THE SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM. Part I. Admiralty Collection of Models, &c. [only]. *George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode 1865.*  
1st Ed. 279pp. Light browning, ex.-libris W.A. Bonney, half skiver with marbled boards, gilt lettered spine, minor rubbing. **£48.00**
189. **Rodger, N.A.M.** THE NAVAL MISCELLANY. Volume V [Only]. *Navy Records Society 1984.*  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 546pp. + [vi] adverts. Original gilt lettered boards with gilt device to upper board. **£20.00**  
*Navy Records Society Vol. 125.*
190. **Rooke, Sir George.** THE JOURNAL of ... Admiral of the Fleet 1700-1702. Edited by Oscar Browning. *Navy Records Society 1897.*  
1st Ed. [xlvi] + 272pp. 3 charts including 2 folding. E.ps. spotted, margins very lightly browned, original lightly spotted two tone cloth with gilt device to upper board, gilt title to spine. **£24.00**  
*Navy Records Society Vol. IX.*
191. **Roskill, Captain S.W.** THE WAR AT SEA 1939-1945. The Defensive; *HMSO 1954-61.*  
5th Impression, 3rd Impression and 1st Ed. respectively. 3 vols. bound in 4. Large 8vo. Port. frontis., 131 maps and diagrams mainly folding, 104 tables, profusely ills. Very good in sl. browned and rubbed d/ws. **£300.00**
192. **Roskill, Captain S.W.** THE WAR AT SEA 1939-1945. Volume I [only] The Defensive. *H.M.S.O. 1954.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. [xxiv] + 664pp. Port. frontis., 43 maps and diagrams including many folding, 26 tables, many ills. from photos. E.ps. very sl. spotted, lightly rubbed original gilt lettered cloth. **£40.00**  
*History of the Second World War, United Kingdom Military Series.*
193. **Royal Naval Reserve.** REVISED REGULATIONS For Carrying into Effect the Act 26 & 27 Vict. Cap. 69., for the APPOINTMENT, PROMOTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF OFFICERS in the Royal Naval Reserve (Sanctioned by Orders in Council of February 23, 1891, and March 20, 1891). *Eyre and Spottiswoode 1891.*  
1st Ed. Sm. thin 8vo. vii + 21pp. Light browning, vertical crease, original wrapps., some soiling, backstrip chipped with loss, ink stamp to upper wrapp. **£20.00**

194. **[Stephen, James].** WAR IN DISGUISE; Or, the Frauds of the Neutral Flags. *J Hatchard and J. Butterworth ... 1806.*  
4th Ed. xix + 252pp. [Without pages numbered 125-128 but complete as issued]. Light browning, contemporary ownership inscription across head of t.p., occasional marginal marking, contemporary marbled boards with leather corners, nicely rebacked in modern morocco, gilt ruling with gilt lettered title label to spine. **£100.00**
195. **Syrett, David (Editor).** THE SIEGE AND CAPTURE OF HAVANA 1762. *Navy Records Society 1970.*  
1st Ed. xxxv + 355pp. + [vii]. 2 folding maps, ills. Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine very sl. faded and bumped, very sl. marking. **£60.00**  
*Navy Records Society Vol. 114.*
196. **Tracy, Nicholas.** NELSON'S BATTLES. The Art of Victory in the Age of Sail. *Chatham Publishing 1996.*  
1st UK Ed. Sm. 4to. 224pp. Many b/w. ills. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
197. **Tunstall, Brian.** FLIGHTS OF NAVAL GENIUS. *Philip Allan & Co. 1930.*  
1st Ed. xi + 299pp. Port. frontis., 7 plates, 4 maps. Some very light browning, spine darkened and sl. chipped, some discolouring. **£20.00**
198. **Vandevelde, M.** TORPILLES ET DÉFENSES SOUS-MARINES Rapport sur les Appareils et Experiences Relatifs aux Torpilles Fabriquées a l'Arsenal d'Amsterdam. Traduit par E. Garnault. *Paris Arthus Bertrand ... N.d. c.[1875].*  
168pp. 12 large folding plates (several chipped to fore-edge and 1 detached towards hinge). Light browning, original wrapps. bound in, ink stamp to pastedown, gilt rule edged half morocco with cloth boards, dec. gilt filleted raised bands with gilt lettering, sl. rubbed. **£85.00**
199. **Villiers, Alan J.** LAST OF THE WIND SHIPS. *George Routledge and Sons Ltd. 1935.*  
Reprint. Sm. 4to. xviii + 59pp. Double page map, double page diagram and 208 ills. from photos. Ex.-libris. J.W. Hill, lightly soiled original cloth with red title to upper board and spine. **£25.00**
200. **Wallsend Slipway & Engineering Co. Ltd.** ENGINEERS BOILER MAKERS & SHIP REPAIRERS Also Licensees and Manufacturers of Wallsend-Sulzer Diesel Oil Engines, Bauer-Wach Turbine System, Oil Burning Installations, etc. *Wallsend on Tyne N.d. c.[1929].*  
1st Ed. Sm. Landscape 4to. 48pp. Some plates. Original wrapps. secured by ribbon to spine. **£40.00**
201. **(Warren). Gwyn, Julian (Editor).** THE ROYAL NAVY AND NORTH AMERICA: The Warren Papers, 1736-1752. *Navy Records Society 1973.*  
1st Ed. xlv + 463pp. + [vii]. Port. frontis., ills. Original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£20.00**  
*Navy Records Society Vol. 118.*
202. **Wilkinson, B. J. & Stopford, T. P. & Taylor, D.** THE A TO Z OF ROYAL NAVAL SHIPS' BADGES 1919-1989. Vol. 1: H.M.S. Abdiel - H.M.S. Avon Vale. Vol. 2: H.M.S. Bacchante - H.M.S. Buzzard. *Neptune Books 1987-88.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. 4to. xiv + 99pp + xiv + 101pp. Numerous ills., 197 cold. Very good in original cold. wrapps. **£20.00**
203. **Yexley, Lionel.** OUR FIGHTING SEA MEN. *Stanley Paul & Co. 1911.*

345pp. + [iv] + [16]pp. adverts. F.e.ps. lightly browned, some sporadic spotting, sm. ownership signature, original cloth with gilt title to sl. darkened spine. **£22.00**  
*Concentrating on matters of discipline on the lower deck.*

## AVIATION

204. **Antonov, Vladimir et al.** OKB SUKHOI. A History of the Design Bureau and its Aircraft. *Aerofax an imprint of Midland Publishing Limited 1996.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 296pp. + [i] adverts. Profusely ill. with nearly 1000 three view drawings and photos. including 8 pages in colour. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£35.00**
205. **Balzer, Gerald H.** AMERICAN SECRET PUSHER FIGHTERS Of World War II. XP-54, XP-55, and XP-56. Foreword by Col. Walter J. Boyne. *Speciality Press 2008.*  
1st Ed. Sm. slim sq. 4to. x + 182pp. Profusely ill. with drawings and photos. very good in d/w. **£25.00**
206. **Bodie, Warren M.** THE LOCKHEED P-38 LIGHTNING *Widewing Publications, Georgia 1991.*  
1st Ed. 4to. xviii + 258pp. Profusely ill. with cold. and b/w. photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£35.00**
207. **Bowman, Martin W.** BOEING B-17 FLYING FORTRESS. *Crowood Press 1998.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 192pp. Profusely ill. with photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£22.00**  
*Crowood Aviation Series.*
208. **Bowman, Martin W. and Cushing, Tom.** CONFOUNDING THE REICH. The Operational History of 100 Group (Bomber Support) RAF. *Patrick Stephens Limited 1996.*  
1st Ed. 232pp. Profusely ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
209. **Bowyer, Chaz.** BEAUFIGHTER AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1976.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 160pp. Profusely ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, original gilt lettered boards lightly faded to spine, good in d/w. **£20.00**
210. **Bowyer, Michael J.F. et al.** ACTION STATIONS. Wartime military airfields of East Anglia 1939-1945; Military airfields of Lincolnshire and the East Midlands; Military airfields of Wales and the North-West; Military airfields of Yorkshire; Military airfields of the South-West; Military airfields of the Cotswolds and the Central Midlands; Military airfields of Scotland, the North-East and Northern Ireland; Military airfields of Greater London; Military airfields of the Central South and South-East; Supplement and Index. *Patrick Stephens, Wellingborough 1980-87.*  
Vols. 1 and 4 reprints, remaining vols. 1st Eds. 10 vols. in all. Profusely ill. with photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/ws. **£150.00**
211. **Brew, Alec.** THE TURRET FIGHTERS. Defiant and Roc. *Crowood Press 2002.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 160pp. Profusely ill. with photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£22.00**  
*Crowood Aviation Series.*
212. **Brookes, Andrew.** BOMBER SQUADRON AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1983.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 144pp. Numerous ill. from photos. and maps. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**

213. **Burge, Squadron-Leader, C.G. (Editor).** THE AIR ANNUAL OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE 1934-35. Volume VI [only]. *Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd. 1934.*  
Royal 8vo. xlviii + 815pp. Numerous figures and photos. throughout, numerous adverts. Original gilt lettered cloth with some minor soiling and rubbing to extremities. **£75.00**
214. **(Camm). Fozard, Dr. John W. (Editor).** SYDNEY CAMM AND THE HURRICANE. Perspectives on the Master Fighter Designer and his finest achievement. *Airlife 1991.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 258pp. Numerous ills. from photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. faded to spine. **£30.00**
215. **Christie, Carl A. & Hatch, Fred.** OCEAN BRIDGE: The History of RAF Ferry Command. *Midland Publishing 1995.*  
1st UK Ed. xx + 458pp. Numerous ills., 4 maps. Very good in d/w. **£28.00**
216. **Cotton, Squadron Leader M.C. "Bush".** HURRICANES OVER BURMA. Including the Memoirs of Wing Commander "Bunny" Stone, DFC. *Grub Street 1995.*  
1st Ed. [x] + 357pp. Numerous photos. and ills. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. faded to spine. **£22.00**
217. **Cross, G.E.** JONAH'S FEET ARE DRY. The Experience of the 353rd Fighter Group during World War II. *Thunderbolt Publishing 2001.*  
1st Ed. 4to. xx + 676pp. Profusely illus. in b/w. mainly from photos. Very good in d/w. **£55.00**  
*No. 1656 of a Limited Edition of 200 Copies.*  
*Signed by the Author to title page.*
218. **Dicorato, Giuseppe.** STORIA DELL' AVIAZIONE Profili di Aerei Militari dal 1919 al 1939. *Fratelli Fabbri 1974.*  
1st Ed. 4to. viii + 240pp. Numerous ills. including many cold. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, sl. rubbed d/w. **£25.00**
219. **Dicorato, Giuseppe.** STORIA DELL' AVIAZIONE Profili di Aerei Militari della 1a Guerra Mondiale. *Fratelli Fabbri 1973.*  
1st Ed. 4to. viii + 208pp. Numerous ills. including many cold. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, sl. rubbed d/w. **£25.00**
220. **Draper, Michael I.** SHADOWS Airlift and Airwar in Biafra and Nigeria 1967-1970. Foreword by Frederick Forsyth. *Hikoki Publications 1999.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. 288pp. Numerous photos. including several cold. Very good in d/w. **£40.00**
221. **Eadon, Stuart (Editor).** KAMIKAZE The Divine Wind. A collection of extracts from authors with personal experiences as Prisoners of War and the memories of the men of the British Pacific Fleet, who helped bring them home. *Crécy Books 1995.*  
Revised Ed. Thick 8vo. 830pp. Map frontis., numerous ills. Sl. rubbed d/w. **£20.00**
222. **Fopp, Dr. Michael. (Editor).** THE LANCASTER MANUAL. The Official Air Publication for the Lancaster Mk I and III, 1942-1945. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 2003.*  
New Ed. Royal 8vo. 521pp. Numerous technical diagrams, cockpit photos. and plans. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
223. **Freeman, Roger A.** THE B-17 FLYING FORTRESS STORY. Design - Production - History. With David R. Osborne. *Arms and Armour 1998.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 320pp. Numerous ills. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**

224. **Freeman, Roger A.** B-24 LIBERATOR AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1983.*  
1st Ed. Slim 4to. 128pp. Profusely ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
225. **Freeman, Roger A.** THE MIGHTY EIGHTH. Units, Men and Machines (A History of the US 8th Army Air Force). *Macdonald and Janes 1976.*  
4th Impression. 4to. [vi] + 311pp. Profusely ill. including many col. Ownership inscription, sl. rubbed d/w. **£20.00**
226. **Garbett, Mike and Goulding, Brian.** THE LANCASTER AT WAR. *Ian Allen 1971.*  
2nd Impression. Sm. 4to. 144pp. Profusely ill. Some relevant newspaper cutings loosely inserted, notes to rear f.e.p., sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
227. **Gibbs-Smith, Charles Harvard.** THE REBIRTH OF EUROPEAN AVIATION 1902-1908. A Study of the Wright Brothers' Influence. *H.M.S.O. 1974.*  
1st Ed. xx + 388pp. 60 ill. from photos. Good in sl. chipped and lightly spotted d/w. **£20.00**  
*Science Museum.*
228. **Gibson, Wing Commander Guy.** ENEMY COAST AHEAD. With a Foreword by Air Chief Marshal Arthur Harris. Introduction by Chaz Bowyer. *Bridge Books, Wrexham 1995.*  
Reprint. Royal 8vo. 240pp. Numerous ill. from photos. Very good in d/w. sl. rubbed. **£20.00**
229. **Glaisher, James (Editor).** TRAVELS IN THE AIR. By James Glaisher, Camille Flammarion, W. de Fonvielle and Gaston Tissandier. *Richard Bentley 1871.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. xiii + 398pp. 12 lithograph plates, 106 woodcuts. Some light browning, upper hinge cracked, ex.-libris John.W. Hill, original gilt lettered ill. cloth, some sl. soiling, spine sl. chipped and corners sl. rubbed. **£150.00**
230. **Goodall, Michael H.** THE NORMAN THOMPSON FILE. The History of the Norman Thompson Flight Company and White & Thompson Ltd. *Air-Britain 1995.*  
Slim 4to. 102pp. Many drawings and ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards. **£25.00**
231. **Griehl, Manfred.** JUNKERS JU 87 STUKA. *Airlife 2001.*  
1st UK Ed. Sm. 4to. 315pp. Profusely ill. with photos. including 8 pages in colour. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
232. **Gunston, Bill.** THE OSPREY ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RUSSIAN AIRCRAFT 1875-1995. *Osprey/Aerospace 1995.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. [xxxiv] + 526pp. Profusely ill. with photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£85.00**
233. **Hallion, Richard P.** TAKING FLIGHT. Inventing the Aerial Age from Antiquity through the First World War. *O.U.P. 2003.*  
1st Ed. [xxii] + 531pp. Numerous ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
234. **Haslam, Group Captain E.B.** THE HISTORY OF ROYAL AIR FORCE CRANWELL. *H.M.S.O. 1982.*  
1st Ed. [xii] + 184pp. Cold. frontis., 49 ill. from photos., 1 figure. Very good in d/w. lightly faded to edges. **£10.00**  
*Air Historical Branch (Royal Air Force).*

235. **Hecks, Karl.** BOMBING 1939-45. The Air Offensive against Land Targets in World War Two. *Robert Hale 1990.*  
1st UK Ed. 304pp. 48 ills. from photos. Good in d/w. faded to spine. **£20.00**
236. **Hendrie, Andrew.** LOCKHEED HUDSON In World War II. *Airlife 1999.*  
1st UK Ed. Royal 8vo. 192pp. Numerous ills. mainly from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
237. **Hollingsworth, Mike & Owen, Gordon Campbell.** FIREFLASH TO SKY FLASH. A History of Air-to-Air Missile Firings in the Royal Air Force 1952 to 2002. ... *Cardiganshire 2004.*  
1st Ed. Sm. 4to. vi + 223pp. Profusely ills. mainly cold. Sl. rubbed d/w. chipped to spine. **£20.00**
238. **Ishoven, Armand van.** MESSERSCHMITT Bf 109 AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1977.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 160pp. Profusely ills. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. **£20.00**
239. **Ishoven, Armand van.** MESSERSCHMITT BF 110 AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1985.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 128pp. Profusely ills. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. **£20.00**
240. **Jackson, A.J.** BRITISH CIVIL AIRCRAFT 1919-59. *Putnam 1959-60.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. 571pp. + [iv] adverts. + 595pp. + [iv] adverts. Profusely ills. with photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, tail of spine to vol. 1 sl. bumped, good in sl. soiled and ragged d/ws. repaired in parts with selotape. **£40.00**
241. **Jefford, Wing Commander C.G.** THE FLYING CAMELS. The History of No. 45 Sqn, RAF. *C.G. Jefford 1995.*  
1st Ed. 4to. [viii] + 546pp. Profusely ills. with photos. and 19 maps. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£50.00**
242. **Jones, Barry.** DE HAVILLAND TWIN-BOOM FIGHTERS. Vampire, Venom and Sea Vixon. *Crowood Press 2004.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 192pp. Profusely ills. from photos. Very good in d/w. **£22.00**  
*Crowood Aviation Series.*
243. **Kucera, Dennis C.** IN A NOW FORGOTTEN SKY. The History of the 31st Fighter Group in World War II. *Flying Machine Press 1997.*  
4to. vi + 418pp. + [ii]. Profusely ills. with photos. and cold. drawings. E.p. maps, ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards sl. faded to spine. **£30.00**
244. **Lasserre, Jean et al.** ICARE REVUE DE L'AVIATION FRANÇAISE Éditée par les pilotes de ligne. Ce que voulait De Gaulle l'entraînement à Ivanovo les premiers disparus. La bataille d'Orel les mécaniciens retour à Toula. La Campagne 1944 Les mécaniciens soviétiques La visite du Général de Gaule. La Campagne 1944 La Biélorussie La Bataille du Niémen. La Campagne 1945 en Prusse Orientale. La Victoire, le retour en France. *1972-74.*  
6 vols. Slim 4to. Profusely illus. from photos., many maps. French text. Good in sl. rubbed original cold. pictorial limp boards with very sm. tear to top edge of upper board to vol. 1. **£45.00**  
*Icare Nos. 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 70 - NORMANDIE NIEMEN.*
245. **Lewitt, E.H.** THE RIGID AIRSHIP. A Treatise on the Design and Performance. *Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons 1925.*

1st Ed. x + 283pp. + [viii]. Frontis., numerous ills., 2 folding plates. Ex.-lib. with ink stamps throughout, presentation bookplate, original gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. bumped. **£85.00**  
*Inscribed to front free end paper 'To Professor W.E. Dalby F.R.S. with the authors compliments.'*  
*The Specialists' Series.*

246. **Loening, Grover C.** MILITARY AEROPLANES. An Explanatory Consideration of their Characteristics, Performances, Construction, Maintenance and Operation, for the use of Aviators. *G.C. Loening .... Printed by W.S. Best Printing Company, Boston 1916.*  
3rd Ed. Tall 8vo. 182pp. Numerous figures and photos. Prelims. sl. spotted, ex.-libris E.R. Uren, ownership signature, good in lightly soiled gilt lettered cloth. **£25.00**
247. **London, Peter.** AVIATION IN CORNWALL. *Air-Britain 1997.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 160pp. Profusely ills. with photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards. **£22.00**
248. **McDonough, Kenneth.** ATLANTIC WINGS. 1919-1939. *Model Aeronautical Press Ltd., Hemel Hempstead 1966.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 132pp. Vignette t.p., profusely ills. with photos. and drawings by the author in colour and b/w. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, original gilt lettered laminated boards sl. dampspotted to fore-edge of boards, good in sl. chipped d/w. **£22.00**  
*The conquest of the North Atlantic by plane.*  
*First Edition Copy No. 429, Signed by the Author.*
249. **Manson, Jock.** UNITED IN EFFORT. The Story of No. 53 Squadron Royal Air Force 1916-1976. *Air-Britain 1997.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. 144pp. Profusely ills. with photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards. **£20.00**
250. **Masefield, Peter G. (Editor).** THE AEROPLANE SPOTTER Incorporating The Bulletin of the Royal Observer Corps Club. Volume I January 1941-Volume IX July 10, 1948 [all issued]. 1941-8.  
9 vols. Sm. 4to. Profusely ills. Some browning, ex.-libris E.R. Uren, vol. 9 unbound (some chipping to edges) though enclosed in boards as issued, original cloth backed boards/cloth, some fading and rubbing. **£100.00**  
*Frequency: Weekly, Jan.-Oct. 1941; biweekly, Nov. 1941-July 10, 1948.*  
*'Incorporating the bulletins of the Royal Observer Corps Club and the National Association of Spotters' Clubs (varies slightly) 1941-Mar. 21, 1946.'*
251. **Mason, Flying Officer T. (Compiler).** LEADS THE FIELD. The History of No. 12 Squadron Royal Air Force. *N.p. 1960.*  
1st Ed. Slim 8vo. 87pp. Many ills. from photos. Sm. inscription, lightly rubbed silver lettered green cloth with silver emblem to upper board. **£20.00**
252. **Mason, T.** BRITISH FLIGHT TESTING: Martlesham Heath 1920-1939. In collaboration with T. Heffernan. *Putnam 1993.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. 256pp. Profusely ills. mainly from photos. Margins sl. browned, ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£25.00**
253. **Middlebrook, Martin.** THE BERLIN RAIDS. R.A.F. Bomber Command Winter 1943-44. *Viking 1988.*  
2nd Imp. [viii] + 407pp. 29 photos., 19 maps and a diagram. E.p. maps, very good in d/w. **£22.00**  
*Signed by the Author to title page.*

254. **Milberry, Larry.** AVIATION IN CANADA. *McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited 1979.*  
4to. 272pp. Profusely ill. from photos. Good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
255. **Morareau, Lucien.** LES AÉRONEFS DE L'AVIATION MARITIME (1910-1942). Plans de Jean-François Aubry, Jean Bellis, Michel Cousyn, Jean-Pierre Godoc, Laurent Léger, Joel Mesnard, Francis Nicole, Bernard Parisot et Jean-Paul Rossignol. Profils couleurs de Philippe Cappe, Hubert Jacquel et Francis Nicole. *Association pour la Recherche de Documentation sur l'Histoire de l'Aéronautique Navale 2002.*  
Sm. 4to. 590pp. Profusely ill. with photos. and drawings including several in colour. French text. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in cold. pictorial boards. **£75.00**
256. **Overton, Bill.** THE VALETTA. Vickers's Last Piston Transport. With a Foreword by Brian Trubshaw. *Audio Visual Services, Loughborough 1996.*  
1st Ed. Slim 4to. 154pp. Numerous ill. from photos. Very good in sl. chipped d/w. **£35.00**
257. **Pagh, Generalløjtnant H.J. (Foreword by).** FLYVEVÅBNET Historie og Udvikling. Redaktion ved M. Friis Møller. *Martins Forlag, København 1966.*  
4to. 357pp. Cold. port. frontis., 3 cold. plates including 1 double page, profusely ill. in b/w. mainly from photos. Half leather with gilt emblem to upper board, edges rubbed, raised bands and gilt title to faded and sl. rubbed spine. **£30.00**
258. **Palmer, Derek.** FIGHTER SQUADRON. Foreword by Air Marshal Sir Laurence Jones. *Self Publishing Association Ltd., Upton-upon-Severn 1991.*  
Reprint. Sm. 4to. 384pp. Profusely ill. with photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
259. **Penrose, Harald.** BRITISH AVIATION Widening Horizons 1930-1934. *H.M.S.O. 1979.*  
1st Ed. viii + 340pp. Numerous ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. **£24.00**  
*Royal Air Force Museum.*
260. **Peyrey, François.** AU FIL DU VENT. Avec une Préface du Comte Henry de la Vaulx. *Paris: Henri Guiton 1909.*  
Sm. 4to. 302pp. 50 plates, several text ill. French text. Some very light marginal browning, sl. staining to margins of p.281-285, original sl. chipped limp wrapps. bound in, new e.ps., rebound in modern half leather with marbled boards, leather title label to spine. **£150.00**  
*L'Idée Aérienne.*
261. **Price, Alfred.** FOCKE WULF 190 AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1977.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 160pp. Profusely ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, original gilt lettered cloth very lightly faded to spine, good in d/w. **£20.00**
262. **Price, Alfred.** HARRIER AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1984.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 120pp. Numerous ill. from photos. and a map. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
263. **Probert, Air Commodore H.A.** THE RISE AND FALL OF THE GERMAN AIR FORCE 1933-1945. With a new Introduction by ... *Arms and Armour Press 1983.*  
Reprint. [xxii] + 425pp. 26 maps and diagrams, 5 tables and numerous ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. **£20.00**
264. **Reed, Arthur and Beamont, Roland.** TYPHOON AND TEMPEST AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1977.*  
Reprint. 4to. 176pp. Profusely ill. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. **£20.00**

265. **Richards, Denis and Saunders, Hilary St. George.** ROYAL AIR FORCE 1939-1945. The Fight at Odds. The Fight Avails. The Fight is Won. *H.M.S.O. 1953-4*  
1st Ed., Vol. 1 2nd Imp. 3 vols. Port. frontiss., numerous ills., photos., maps, diagrams etc. including several cold. and folding. Sm. ownership signature to front f.e.p. in vol. 3, good in sl. chipped lightly rubbed and price clipped d/ws. **£35.00**
266. **Robertson, Bruce.** LANCASTER-THE STORY OF A FAMOUS BOMBER. *Harleyford Publications Ltd. 1967.*  
3rd Impression. 4to. 216pp. Profusely ills. Ink ownership stamps to front e.ps., annotations to rear e.ps., sl. chipped d/w. sl. faded to spine. **£25.00**
267. **Ross, David; Blanche, Bruce and Simpson, Bill.** 'THE GREATEST SQUADRON OF THEM ALL'. The Definitive History of 603 (City Edinburgh) Squadron, RAuxAF. I. Formation to the end of 1940. II 1941 to Date. *Grub Street 2003.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. [xvi] + 384pp. + [xvi] + 416pp. Profusely ills. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/ws. **£45.00**
268. **Sanger, Ray.** NIEUPORT AIRCRAFT Of World War One. *Crowood Press 2002.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 192pp. Profusely ills. with photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£22.00**  
*Crowood Aviation Series.*
269. **Shores, Christopher and Thomas, Chris.** 2ND TACTICAL AIR FORCE. Spartan to Normandy June 1943 to June 1944; Breakout to Bodenplatte, July 1944 to January 1945; From Rhine to Victory January to May 1945; Squadrons, Camouflage and Markings, Weapons and Tactics 1943-1945. *Classic Publications, Surrey 2004-08.*  
1st Eds. 4 vols. Slim 4to. Profusely illus. from photos. Very good in d/ws. **£125.00**
270. **(Sikorsky). Hunt, William E.** 'HELICOPTER' Pioneering with Igor Sikorsky based on a personal account by ... *Airlife 1998.*  
1st UK Ed. Sm. 4to. 229pp. Profusely ills. with photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
271. **Smith, Peter C.** DOUGLAS SBD DAUNTLESS. *Crowood Press 1997.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 192pp. Profusely ills. mainly from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w. **£22.00**  
*Crowood Aviation Series.*
272. **Smith, Peter C.** ROYAL AIR FORCE SQUADRON BADGES. *A Balfour Book, printed and published by Photo Precision Ltd., St. Ives N.d. c.[1970].*  
1st Ed. Tall slim 8vo. 96pp. Numerous cold. badge designs and cold. photos. and plates. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. faded to edges and spine. **£20.00**
273. **Smith, Peter C.** STUKA AT WAR. *Ian Allan Ltd. 1980.*  
Reprint. 4to. 128pp. Profusely ills. from photos. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w. faded to spine. **£20.00**
274. **Sturtivant, Ray. (Compiler).** THE ANSON FILE. *Air-Britain 1988.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 352pp. Drop title. Profusely ills. mainly from photos. Ex.-libris E.T. Uren, very good in pictorial laminated boards. **£40.00**
275. **Swanborough, F.G.** UNITED STATES MILITARY AIRCRAFT Since 1909. Historical Research by Peter M. Bowers. *Putnam 1963.*

1st Ed. [xii] + 596pp. Profusely ill. with photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in sl. chipped protected d/w. with plastic covering beginning to discolour and peel, spine faded.  
**£25.00**

276. **Swanborough, Gordon and Bowers, Peter M.** UNITED STATES NAVY AIRCRAFT Since 1911. *Putnam 1968.*

1st Ed. x + 518pp. Profusely ill. with photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, f.e.ps. very sl. browned, good in sl. chipped d/w.  
**£25.00**

277. **Taylor, John W.R. and Allward, Maurice F.** WESTLAND 50. *Ian Allan 1965.*

1st Ed. 216pp. Numerous photos. and drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in d/w.  
**£20.00**

278. **Thetford, Owen et al. (Compilers).** AIRCRAFT OF THE FIGHTING POWERS. 1940-1946. Edited by D.A. Russell *Harborough Publishing/Argus Books Limited N.d. c.[1941]-1979.*

Vols. 1-6 1st Eds. Vol. 7 facsimile reprint of 1946 1st Ed. 7 vols. 4to. Profusely illus. throughout with ill. from photos. and many drawings and diagrams. Hinges cracked in vol. 3, without front f.e.p. in vol. 2, original gilt lettered cloth with some minor signs of wear and sl. fading to spines, vol. 7 very good in d/w.  
**£150.00**

279. **Thomas, Geoffrey J.** EYES FOR THE PHOENIX Allied Aerial Photo-Reconnaissance Operations South-east Asia 1941-1945. *Hikoki Publications 1999.*

1st UK Ed. 4to. 272pp. 12 maps including 4 in colour, 12 pages of coloured drawings and numerous b/w. ill. from photos. Very good in d/w.  
**£25.00**

280. **(Tupolev). Duffy, Paul and Kandalov, Andrei.** TUPOLEV. The Man and His Aircraft. *Airlife 1996.*

1st Ed. Sm. 4to. 233pp. Profusely ill. with photos. and col. and b/w. drawings. Ex.-libris E.R. Uren, very good in d/w.  
**£25.00**

281. **Turnor, Hatton.** ASTRA CASTRA. Experiments and Adventures in the Atmosphere. *Chapman & Hall 1865.*

1st Ed. Large 4to. [xxiv] + 530pp. Frontis., 40 plates and numerous vignettes. E.ps. very lightly spotted, ex.-libris Mike Willoughby, frontis. re-tipped to hinge, upper hinge neatly repaired, contemporary morocco backed boards rubbed with sl. wear to extremities, corners sl. bumped, rebacked with original spine laid down.  
**£300.00**

*Roll of the first 500 aeronauts, with the date and place of their ascents.*

282. **Usherwood, Mike.** THE RAF POCKLINGTON AND RAF ELVINGTON WAR DIARIES. *Compaid Graphics 1998.*

Combined Ed. Sm. 4to. [iv] + 337pp. Ills. Very good in gilt lettered cloth.  
**£35.00**

283. **Walpole, Group Captain Nigel.** BUILT TO ENDURE. The story of the RAF Airfield Construction Branch in the Cold War. *Old Forge 2009.*

1st Ed. 4to. xvi + 221pp. Numerous ill. Very good in d/w.  
**£20.00**

284. **Watts, Henry C.** THE DESIGN OF SCREW PROPELLERS With Special Reference to their Adaptation for Aircraft. *Longmans, Green & Co. 1920.*

1st Ed. [xiv] + 340pp. Frontis., 8 plates, 217 figures and diagrams. Ex.-lib. with ink stamps to e.ps., original gilt lettered blue cloth with accession nos. to spine.  
**£40.00**

*Author's Presentation Copy, inscribed - 'To A.G.S. Pippard from Henry C. Watts Jan 1920.'*

285. **(Willows). McKinty, Alec.** THE FATHER OF BRITISH AIRSHIPS. A Biography of E.T. Willows. *William Kimber 1972.*

1st Ed. 160pp. 31 ills. from photos. and several diagrams in the text. Good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£25.00**

286. **Wise, John.** A SYSTEM OF AERONAUTICS. *Ye Galleon Press, Washington 1979.*  
Reprint of 1850 Ed. Sm. 4to. 310pp. + [x]. Port. frontis., several plates. Illus. e.ps., good in original gilt lettered buckram. **£48.00**  
*One of an Un-numbered Copy of a Limited Edition of 500 Copies.*

287. **Wise, S.F.; Douglas, W.A.B. and Greenhous, Brereton et al.** THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE. Canadian Airmen and the First World War; The Creation of a National Air Force; The Crucible of War 1939-1945. *University of Toronto Press in co-operation with the Department of National Defence and the Canadian Government Publishing Centre 1981-94.*  
Mixed Ed. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 88 maps and charts by William R. Constable including many folding and in colour, 10 tables, many figures and ills. from photos. Cold. e.p. maps, ex.-libris E.R. Uren, good in original gilt lettered cloth with vols. 2 and 3 in d/ws. **£85.00**

### GENERAL MILITARY

288. **Al-Qassimi, Sultan bin Mohammad.** DEEP-SEATED MALICE. Translated by Gavin Watterson and Basil Hatem. *SAQI 2006.*  
1st English Ed. Sm. slim 8vo. 64pp. Very good in d/w. **£10.00**
289. **Amade, Général d'.** CAMPAGNE DE 1908-1909 EN CHAOUÏA Rapport du ... *Paris Librairie Militaire R. Chapelot et Cie 1911.*  
1st Ed. Thick 8vo. vi + 393pp. 33 linen backed folding maps, 20 plates. Ex.-RUSI with bookplate, light marginal browning, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth, chipped spine sl. faded with vertical crease and stain to tail due to label removal. **£175.00**  
*Albert Gerard Leo D'Amade (1856-1941). French general, with command of the expeditionary force in the Moroccan campaign of 1907. He commanded the French troops landing in Casablanca, Morocco in 1907. He then administered effectively Morocco, in the fields of military, economic activity and the introduction of taxes.*
290. **[Anon].** A FEW WORDS ON THE MILITARY ORGANIZATION OF GREAT BRITAIN. By Centurion. *James Ridgway 1860.*  
1st Ed. Thin 8vo. 19pp. Ex.-libris General Oldfield, lightly browned, rebound in gilt lettered buckram. **£48.00**
291. **(Army List).** KANG UND QUARTIER-LISTE der Konglich Preutsischen Armee fur das Jahr 1821. Mit Genehmigung Seiner Majestat des Konigs. *Berlin bei Bilh Dieterici N.d. c.[1821].*  
Sm. 8vo. 256pp. + [iv]. T.p. device, folding table (repaired to verso). Sporadic light browning, some occasional marginal fraying, ex.-libris Rodney C. Tucker, silver e.ps., inner gilt dentelles, contemporary red morocco tooled in gilt to edges, some surface loss across tail of boards, intricate gilt dec. spine, rubbed with some surface loss. **£160.00**
292. **[Arnoux, Charles Albert d'. Pseudonym of] Bertall.** THE COMMUNISTS OF PARIS 1871. Types - Physiognomes - Characters by Bertall. With Explanatory Text descriptive of each Design written expressly for this Edition By An Englishman Eye-witness of the Scenes and Events of that Year. *Buckingham and Co. N.d. c.[1874].*  
Popular English edition. 4to. [88]pp. 40 cold. plates each with letterpress leaf. Marbled e.ps., ex.-libris Sir Charles Cayzer, handsomely rebound in gilt rule edged crushed half morocco with cloth boards, gilt motifs with gilt lettered and ruling to spine, t.e.g. **£200.00**  
*Bertall is the pseudonym of Charles Albert d'Arnoux.*

*With an introduction signed J.E.  
Artist's second preface dated: Paris, 1873.*

293. **Barker, A.J.** THE VAINGLORIOUS WAR 1854-56. *Weidenfeld & Nicolson 1970.*  
1st Ed. 348pp. xix + 348pp. 24 plates, 4 maps. Very good in price clipped d/w. **£20.00**
294. **Bland, Humphrey.** A TREATISE OF MILITARY DISCIPLINE; In which is Laid down and Explained The Duty of the Officer and Soldier, Thro' the several Branches of the Service. *Printed for Sam. Buckley: and sold by James, John and Paul Knapton ... 1734.*  
3rd Ed. ([A]-[a8]) + 360pp. With an initial imprimatur leaf. folding chart, 6 folding plans (several minor tears at hinge). Ex.-libris James Hustler, some light browning, contemporary speckled calf with gilt ruling, corners rubbed, dec. gilt rule edged raised bands and gilt lettered title label to spine, spine chipped with loss, joints cracked. **£175.00**  
*ESTC T113794.*  
*Humphrey Bland (1685/6–1763) Army Officer and Author.*
295. **Borkenau, Franz.** THE SPANISH COCKPIT. An Eye-Witness Account of the Political and Social Conflicts of the Spanish Civil War. *Faber & Faber 1937.*  
1st Ed. xvi + 303pp. Many ill. from photos. Sm. lib. ink stamp to front f.e.p., original gilt lettered cloth faded to spine. **£45.00**
296. **Bottet, Maurice.** MONOGRAPHIE DE L'ARME BLANCHE Des Armées Françaises de Terre et de Mer 1789-1870. [And] MONOGRAPHIE DE L'ARMEE A FEU PORTATIVE Des Armées Françaises de Terre et de Mer de 1718 ... *Joseph Floch, Maitre-Imprimeur à Mayenne 1968.*  
Facsimile Reprint. [viii] + 89pp. + xii + 107pp. + [i]. 21 folding plates by L. Lacault. French text. Margins very lightly browned, sm. ownership signature, good in lightly soiled and sl. rubbed buckram. **£40.00**
297. **Breytenbach, Col. Jan.** THE BUFFALO SOLDIERS. The story of South Africa's 32-Battalion 1975-1993. *Galago 2002.*  
1st Ed. Large 8vo. 360pp. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**
298. **Bruce, A.P.C.** AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ARMY 1660-1914. *Garland Publishing, Inc. New York & London 1975.*  
255pp. Ex.-lib. with ink stamp to verso of t.p., good in original green cloth. **£20.00**  
*Garland Reference Library of Social Science Vol. 14.*
299. **(Burton, R.G.)** WELLINGTON'S CAMPAIGNS IN INDIA Division of the Chief of Staff Intelligence Branch. *Calcutta Superintendent Government Printing India 1908.*  
Royal 8vo. viii + 177pp. 6 maps on 1 folding sheet in rear pocket. Ex.-lib. with ink stamp and markings to e.ps., half leather with cloth boards, remains of label to upper board and head of rubbed spine with minor loss to extremities. **£150.00**  
*For Official Use only.*
300. **Cambridge, Richard Owen.** AN ACCOUNT OF THE WAR IN INDIA, Between the English and French, on the Coast of Coromandel, From the Year 1750 to the Year 1760. Together with A Relation of the late Remarkable Events on the Malabar Coast, And the Expeditions to Golconda and Surat; With the Operations of the Fleet. The Whole Compiled from original Papers. *Dublin Printed for George and Alexander Ewing ... 1761.*  
1st 8vo. Ed. 383pp. + 64pp. + [xx]. 5 folding maps and plans. Some browning, front f.e.p. and flyleaf with worm evidence also sl. affecting upper leading corner to prelims., some wear and

subsequent loss to t.p. due to heavy handed removal of inscription, bookplate, old calf with sympathetic repairs to upper board, sl. chipped gilt lettered title label to spine. **£350.00**

*"An historical publication, valuable for its accuracy and authenticity." Lowndes.*

*Richard Owen Cambridge (1717–1802), poet and essayist.*

301. **Cassell.** HISTORY OF THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. *Cassell & Co. N.d.*  
Special Ed. 5 vols. Sm. 4to. Cold. port. frontiss., numerous ills. including several from photos., maps, plates etc. E.ps. sl. spotted, sl. shaken in parts, lightly rubbed original dec. gilt lettered maroon cloth with some sl. wear to corners and head and tail of spines. **£125.00**
302. **Charles XV de Suède et de Norvège, S.M. le Roi.** CONSIDÉRATIONS SUR L'INFANTERIE, Dédiées aux Officiers de l'Infanterie Suédoise. [And] IDÉES ET RÉFLEXIONS sur les Mouvements de la Tactique Moderne. *Stockholm ... Paris N.d. [And] N.d.*  
2 vols. in 1. Thin 8vo. 100pp. + [ii]. [And] 55pp. Diagrams. Some very light marginal browning, ex-RUSI with blind stamps, rebound in gilt lettered buckram. **£30.00**
303. **Churchill, The Right Honourable Winston S.** MARLBOROUGH His Life and Times. *George G. Harrap 1933-38.*  
Vol. 1. Reprint. Vols. 2-4 1st Eds. 4 vols. 14 facsimiles including 7 folding, 220 maps and plans including 17 folding, 109 plates. Ownership inscriptions, very light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt armorial shields to upper boards, very minor marking, spines sl. faded and bumped, t.e.g. **£350.00**
304. **(Churchill). Cohen, Ronald I.** BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WRITINGS OF SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL. *Thoemmes 2006.*  
1st Ed. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. Very good in original gilt lettered cloth. **£450.00**
305. **(Churchill). Neilson, Francis.** THE CHURCHILL LEGEND. *C.C. Nelson Publishing Company, Wisconsin 1954.*  
1st Ed. xii + 470pp. E.ps. and margins very lightly browned, good in original gilt lettered cloth with some very minor signs of wear. **£75.00**
306. **Clausewitz, Carl von.** ON WAR. Edited and Translated by Michael Howard and Peter Paret. Introductory Essays by Peter Paret, Michael Howard, and Bernard Brodie with a Commentary by Bernard Brodie. *Princeton Univ. Press NJ 1976.*  
New Ed. xii + 717pp. Inscription, creased and torn d/w. repaired to verso. **£20.00**
307. **Colin, Commandant J.** THE TRANSFORMATIONS OF WAR. Translated by Brevet-Major L.H.R. Pope-Hennessy. *Hugh Rees 1912.*  
1st Ed. xvi + 361pp. + [v] adverts. F.e.ps. lightly browned, some coloured pencil marginal ruling, original cloth with gilt titles sl. faded and water spotted to edges, spine faded. **£125.00**  
*By the Professor of the Ecole de Guerre of France.*  
*The Pall Mall Military Series.*  
*A study of the development of warfare in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries*
308. **Commission d'Hygiène France.** RECUEIL DE MÉMOIRES ET OBSERVATIONS SUR L'HYGIÈNE ET LA MÉDECINE Vétérinaires Militaires, Rédigé sus la surveillance de la Commission d'hygiène. Et Publié par Ordre Ministre Secrétaire d'État au Département de la Guerre. [With an Introduction by F. Magendie]. *Paris Librairie Militaire J. Dumaine ... 1847-87.*  
Vols. 1-20 [lacking vol. 10], Series 2 1-12 [lacking vol. 9]. In all 30 vols. [only]. 60 plates mainly folding, numerous ills., folding charts. Articles in French. Some light browning,

marbled e.ps. and edges, ex.-lib with ink stamps to verso of t.ps., leading corner of vol. 3. dampstained, bound in contemporary leather backed marbled boards, except last vol. with cloth boards, ex.-House of Lords Library with lettering to upper board, t.e.g. **£375.00**  
*Published from 1847 till 1909 in total.*

309. **Confédération Suisse.** ORGANISATION MILITAIRE de la ... (Du 12 avril 1907). *N.p. 1907.*  
Sm. 8vo. 88pp. Drop title. Light browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplate blind and ink stamps, marginal browning, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. faded. **£10.00**
310. **Crawford, Harriet. (Editor).** REGIME CHANGE IN THE ANCIENT NEAR EAST AND EGYPT. From Sargon of Agade to Saddam Hussein. *Published for the British Academy by O.U.P. 2007.*  
1st Ed. Sm. 4to. [xvi] + 232pp. 3 tables, numerous figures. Very good in d/w. **£30.00**  
*Proceedings of the British Academy, 136.*
311. **De Commissie der Normaal-Scietschool.** HANDLEIDING TOT DE KENNIS VAN GETROKKEN GEWEREN. Uitgegeven met Voorkennis van het Ministerie van Oorlog. 'S Gravenhage en Arnhem M. Nijhoff en D.A. thieme 1865.  
1st Ed. xv + 477pp. + 12pp. + [i]. 2 folding maps, 213 figures. Half title detached, ex.-RUSI with blind and ink stamp to t.p., rebound in cloth with gilt lettered morocco label to spine. **£28.00**
312. **Dennison, Andre.** THE WAR DIARIES of ... Edited by J.R.T. Wood. *Ashanti 1989.*  
1st UK Ed. xii + 394pp. Numerous ills., several maps including e.ps. Original cloth sl. rubbed to extremities, d/w. lightly rubbed. **£25.00**  
*The activities of 'A' Company of 2RAR during the bush war in Rhodesia.*
313. **Desjardins, Gustave.** RECHERCHES SUR LES DRAPEAUX FRANÇAIS Oriflamme, Bannière de France Marques Nationales, Couleurs du Roi, Drapeaux de l'Armée Pavillons de la Marine. *France Paris Ve A. Morel et Cie 1874.*  
Royal 8vo. vi + 167pp. Cold. frontis., 2 litho. plates, 40 chromolitho. plates, 56 figures. Original wrapps. bound in (rebacked), marbled e.ps., contemporary morocco backed dec. boards, raised bands and gilt lettering to spine, sl. rubbed to head. **£330.00**  
*Gustavus Adolphus Desjardins (1834-1902).*
314. **Edwards, Captain F.M.** THE DEFENCE AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. *Madras ... Addison & Co. 1900.*  
1st Ed. iv + [i] contents + 393pp. 45 plates and maps mainly folding. Ex.-RUSI with bookplate, some light marginal browning, original gilt lettered blind ruled cloth, spine faded and bumped with faint stain to tail due to tape removal. **£100.00**  
*Bookplate noting book presented by 'The author 1900.'*
315. **Eyre, Lieut. Vincent.** THE MILITARY OPERATIONS AT CABUL, Which Ended in the Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, January 1842. With a Journal of Imprisonment in Afghanistan. *John Murray 1843.*  
3rd Ed. Sm. 8vo. xx + 328pp. + [iv]. Folding map (with sm. tear at hinge). Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, light discolouring, rebacked with sl. faded spine laid down. **£200.00**
316. **Falls, Cyril.** GREAT MILITARY BATTLES. *Spring Books 1969.*  
New Ed. 4to. 304pp. Profusely ills. including some cold. Some very light marginal browning, sl. rubbed and browned d/w. **£20.00**

317. **Faraday, M.A.** HEREFORDSHIRE MILITIA ASSESSMENTS OF 1663. Edited for the Royal Historical Society by ... *Offices of the Royal Historical Society 1972.*  
[xiv] + 242pp. Map, 7 tables. Original cloth with gilt title to spine, some minor fading to boards. **£10.00**  
*Camden Fourth Series Volume 10.*
318. **Featherstone, Donald.** BATTLE NOTES FOR WARGAMERS. *David & Charles, Newton Abbot 1973.*  
1st Ed. 174pp. 30 maps. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
319. **Featherstone, Donald.** BATTLES WITH MODEL SOLDIERS. *David & Charles, Newton Abbot/Hippocrene Books Inc., New York 1984.*  
2nd Ed. 216pp. 11 plates from photos., 30 figures. Good in d/w. **£20.00**  
*A new Edition of this Classic Wargaming book.*
320. **Fincati, L.** LE TRIREMI. *Roma Tipografia Barbèra 1881.*  
1st Ed. Thin 8vo. 83pp. 10 plates. Ex.-RUSI with blind stamps to plates, discreet ink stamp to t.p., some very light browning, rebound in gilt lettered buckram. **£30.00**
321. **Fuller, Major General J.F.C.** DECISIVE BATTLES OF THE WESTERN WORLD And their Influence upon History. *Eyre & Spottiswoode 1963-5.*  
Mixed Imp. 3 vols. 109 maps and diagrams. Inscription, original gilt lettered red cloth very sl. rubbed to extremities. **£30.00**  
*From the earliest times to the Battle of Lepanto. From the defeat of the Spanish Armada to Waterloo. From the American Civil War to the end of the Second World War.*
322. **Garratt, John G.** THE WORLD ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF MODEL SOLDIERS. *Frederick Muller 1981.*  
1st Ed. 4to. xiii + 209pp. Profuse ill. including numerous cold. Protected d/w. lightly browned, otherwise very good. **£20.00**
323. **Garrett, John G.** MODEL SOLDIERS. A Collector's Guide. *Seeley, Service & Co. Ltd. 1959.*  
240pp. Cold. frontis., 7 cold. plates, 92 b/w. plates, 53 figures. [Without t.p.] Good in sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
324. **[Gavard, Charles].** GALERIE DES MARÉCHAUX DE FRANCE. [*Publisher: Au Bureau des Galeries Historiques de Versailles, Paris, 1839.*]  
Sm. 4to. 42 double page sheets each with engraved port. Unbound as issued. Some light sporadic browning, ex.-libris J. Dutournier, morocco backed ribbed cloth with gilt eagle to upper board, dec. gilt spine rubbed. **£85.00**
325. **General Staff the War Office.** MILITARY REPORT ON MALAYA 1932. *HMSO 1932.*  
1st and Only Ed. Sm. 8vo. 152pp. 4 large folding maps in rear pocket. Some light browning, original cloth backed boards, light fading to edges of boards, backstrip sl. faded. **£125.00**
326. **Gibbons, Harry Scott.** THE GENOCIDE FILES. *Charles Bravos 1997.*  
1st Ed. [vi] + 494pp. + [iv] index. Ills. Chipped d/w. **£25.00**  
*Cyprus problem.*
327. **Gibson, Major Edwin & Ward, G. Kingsley.** COURAGE REMEMBERED. The Story Behind the Construction and Maintenance of the Commonwealth's Military Cemeteries and

Memorials of the Wars of 1914-1918 and 1939-1945. Introduction by Major F.A. Tilston VC. *HMSO. 1989.*

1st Ed. xvii + 282pp. Port. frontis., 14 plates including 7 in colour. E.p. maps, good in d/w.

**£20.00**

328. **Gizycki, Major von.** UEBER KRIEGSGESCHICHLICHE STUDIEN Als Mittel zur Förderung der Kriegstüchtigkeit des Offiziers. *Berlin Drud Verlag von C. Feicht 1881.*

1st Ed. Thin 8vo. 50pp. Light marginal browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplate blind and ink stamps, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, label to tail of spine.

**£12.00**

329. **Gordon, Major-Gen. C.G.** THE JOURNALS of ... Introduction and Notes by A. Egmont Hake. *Kegan Paul, Trench & Co. 1885.*

1st Ed. Thick 8vo. lxvi + 587pp. Port. frontis., 2 maps including 1 folding (torn at hinge and creased), 30 ills. after sketches by General Gordon. Some very light browning, lengthy manuscript note to front f.e.p., hinges cracked, original gilt lettered cloth, faded in part, spine chipped.

**£75.00**

330. **Hamilton-Browne, Colonel G.** A LOST LEGIONARY IN SOUTH AFRICA. *T. Werner Laurie N.d. c.[1911].*

1st Ed. xii + 308pp. Port. frontis., 11 plates. Ex.-lib. with Greek ink stamp to head of preface and tail of last leaf, f.e.ps. sl. browned with sl. surface loss to tail of upper hinge, original bright gilt lettered red cloth with gilt ruling to edges, spine very lightly faded with minor crease to tail.

**£200.00**

*"Maori-Browne", Late Commandant in Colonial Forces.*

331. **Hardy, Edward.** HOW TO REPEL INVASION. The Rural Police of England and Auxiliary to Rifle Corps, in two Letters to Arthur Kinglake, Esq., Justice of the Peace for Somerset. *Robert Hardwicke N.d. c.[1859].*

2nd Ed. Thin 8vo. 20pp. Several prelim. leaves with minor vertical crease, some light browning, rebound in gilt lettered buckram.

**£65.00**

332. **Hare, James H. (Editor).** A PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD OF THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. With photographs by Victor K. Bulla, Robert L. Dunn, James F.J. Archibald, Richard Barry, Ashmead Bartlett, James Ricalton. Together with an Account of the Battle of the Sea of Japan by Captain A.T. Mahan. *NY P.F. Collier & Son 1905.*

1st Ed. Landscape 4to. 256pp. Profusely ills. Ownership inscription, front f.e.p. creased, hinges taped, original cloth backed boards with ills. laid down to upper board, corners rubbed, spine sl. creased and bumped.

**£60.00**

333. **Harrington, Peter and Sharf, Frederic A. (Editors).** OMDURMAN 1898: The Eye-Witnesses Speak. The British Conquest of the Sudan as described by participants in Letters, Diaries, Photos, and Drawings. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 1998.*

1st Ed. [iv] + 236pp. Many ills. including several from photos. and a map. Very good in sl. chipped d/w.

**£20.00**

334. **Hatley, Victor A. (Editor).** NORTHAMPTONSHIRE MILITIA LISTS 1777. *The Northamptonshire Record Society by Dalkeith Press Limited, Kettering 1973.*

xxvi + 260pp. Cold. frontis., 3 plates and a map. Good in lightly rubbed cloth with gilt title to spine.

**£10.00**

*Northants Record Society Vol. XXV.*

335. **Heath-Caldwell, Major General Frederick Crofton.** COLLECTION OF FAMILY LETTERS AND NOTES. Compiled by J.J. Heath-Caldwell. *December 2000.*  
Sm. 4to. Photocopied excerpt of pp.64-87 of History of the Corps of Royal Engineers (covering the War in Egypt 1882-1885) + various letters and documents. 2 cold. ports. Ex.-libris Humphrey Winterton, original ring binder wrapps. **£20.00**  
*Details of the War in Egypt, Boer War, World War I etc.*  
*Pencil inscription to title page from the Compiler to Humphrey Winterton.*
336. **Heathcote, T.A.** THE AFGHAN WARS 1839-1919. *Osprey 1980.*  
1st Ed. 224pp. Numerous ills. Good in d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£25.00**
337. **(Heaton). Ashwood, Rodney.** FOR QUEEN AND COUNTRY. The Zulu War Diary of Lieutenant Wilfred Heaton 24th Regiment of Foot 1879. Foreword by Nicky Rattray. *Delfryn Publications, Brecon 2001.*  
New Ed. Slim 8vo. [xxxiv] + 156pp. 20 b/w. ills. mainly from photos. Very good in d/w. **£15.00**  
*300 copies printed.*
338. **Heinsius, Daniel.** HISTOIRE DU SIEGE DE BOL DUC et de ce qui s'est passé es pais bas unis l'an 1629. Faicte Françoise du Latin. *Ex Officina Elzeviriorum 1631.*  
Sm. folio. [viii] + 212pp. + [iv]. Engraved t.p. (with some marginal loss reinforced to verso), 8 plans including 4 double page and 2 folding, 1 plate, 1 map. Some light browning, lightly dampstained throughout, bookplate, full vellum, some browning, dec. gilt spine with sm. crack to tail. **£450.00**  
*Daniel Hensius (1580-1655).*  
*On the siege's of Hertogenbosch. First printing in original Latin at Leiden, by Elzevir, 1631 (cf. Willems 351). Translation, attributed by Barbier to Andre Rivet, of Rerum and Sylvam-Ducis.*
339. **Hoffbauer, E.V.** SCHWEBENDE FELDARTILLERIE FRAGEN. Taflisch artilleristische Studie für Offiziere aller waffen. *Berlin Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn 1904.*  
1st Ed. Thin 8vo. [iv] + 110pp. Very light browning, ex.-RUSI with bookplate, discreet ink stamps, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth, spine faded and chipped with label to tail. **£25.00**
340. **Hulme, F. Edward.** THE FLAGS OF THE WORLD: Their History, Blazonry and Associations, from the Banner of the Crusader to the Burger of the Yachtsman; Flags National, Colonial, Personal; the Ensigns of Mighty Empires; the Symbols of Lost Causes. *Frederick Warne & Co. N.d. c.[1900].*  
Royal 8vo. [vi] + 152pp. 26 cold. plates. Ex.-lib. with label, several sm. lib. ink stamps including to verso of plates, f.e.ps. browned, dec. gilt and red lettered cloth, corners and head and tail of spine sl. rubbed, accession nos. and sm. sl. chipped paper accession label to spine, t.e.g. **£35.00**
341. **(Illustrated London News).** THE ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS. Vol. LXX January to June 1877. *George C. Leighton 1877.*  
4to. iv + 624pp. Numerous ills. and plates including 1 double page plates by Detaille, 2 double page maps and 1 folding tinted map, 1 double page chromolitho. plate. Some light browning, original gilt lettered blind embossed gilt ills. cloth, dec. gilt spine very sl. chipped. **£150.00**  
*With many articles illustrations etc relating to the Russo-Turkish war and with Special War Number Russia & Turkey bound in, 36pp., illustrated, with folding birdseye map of the Seat of the War.*
342. **Intelligence Branch Army Headquarters, India.** THE SECOND AFGHAN WAR 1878-80. Abridged Official Account Produced in the Intelligence Branch Army Head-Quarters, India. *John Murray 1908.*

1st Ed. Thick 8vo. x + 734pp. + [viii]. publ. adverts. 36 plates including some folding, 22 folding maps and plans. Some light browning, e.ps. browned, gilt lettered faded spine sl. bumped, some sl. darkening, t.e.g. **£600.00**

*Hitherto produced as a 'secret work.' Compiled by S.P. Oliver from notes and documents collected by Charles MacGregor, and revised by F.G. Cardew. Revised and published at the suggestion of Lord Roberts.*

343. **International Society of Military Collectors.** TRADITION. Issues 1 - 76 all published [without issues 9 & 15]. *The Belmont-Maitland Publishers Limited 1964-74.*

74 issues in total. Slim 4to. approx. 40pp. each vol. Profusely illus. including several in colour. Very good in original cold. pictorial limp wrapps., together in 13 gilt lettered maroon buckram publishers folders with gilt emblem to upper boards, title to a few spines sl. rubbed. **£220.00**

*Tradition magazine set a high standard on its launch in 1964: a glossy quarto format, lavishly illustrated with colour plates of historical uniforms of the Armies of the world, erudite articles on uniforms and accoutrements by many of the leading names of the day, as well as 'the science of military history,' and also incorporating pieces on war gaming and model soldiers.*

344. **[Jardine, Alexander].** LETTERS FROM BARBARY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, &C. By an English Officer. *Printed for T. Cadell ... 1788.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. xv + 496pp. + vii + 528pp. Some light sporadic browning, C19th half calf with marbled boards, gilt filleted raised bands with gilt lettered title labels to spines, very sl. rubbed.

**£680.00**

*Alexander Jardine (d. 1799), army officer and author, was the illegitimate son of Sir Alexander Jardine, fourth baronet (1712–1790), army officer. ODNB '... in 1771 he was sent from Gibraltar on a mission to the emperor of Morocco. His active military career ended in 1776, when he became a British agent in Spain, gathering intelligence for four years in sometimes dangerous conditions. He was transferred to the invalid artillery, where he eventually rose to lieutenant-colonel in 1794.*

*Jardine published his observations from Morocco, Spain, France, Portugal, and Jersey in [the above work] although Robert Southey dismissed this work as conveying 'much thought in a most uninteresting manner' (Letters of Robert Southey, 8). Its larger theme is government and society, but it is notable for its defence of sexual equality and advocacy of greater similarity in education and dress between the sexes ...'*

345. **Ketchum, Richard M.** SARATOGA Turning Point of America's Revolutionary War. *Henry Holt and Co. NY 1997.*

1st Ed. xii + 545pp. 6 maps, ills. Very good in d/w.

**£20.00**

346. **Kiesling, Hans von.** GESECHTSBEFEHLE. Eine befehlstechnische Übung. *Berlin Verlag von R. Eisenschmidt 1907-9.*

1st Ed. 3 vols. in 1. 6 folding maps. Some light marginal browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplates blind and ink stamps, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, sl. soiling, remains of label to tail.

**£15.00**

347. **Kinglake, Alexander William.** THE INVASION OF THE CRIMEA: Its Origin, and An Account of Its Progress Down to the Death of Lord Raglan. *William Blackwood and Sons 1868.*

Mixed Ed. Vol. 1 2 3rd Eds. Vols. 3 4 5 6 7 & 8 [New Ed.] 8 vols. Sepia folding frontis., 65 plates and maps including 43 folding. Ex.-libris Sir James Miller, marbled e.ps. and edges, a handsome set in contemporary half calf with marbled boards, dec. gilt filleted raised bands with gilt compartments and gilt lettered title labels to lightly faded spines. **£600.00**

*Alexander William Kinglake (1809–1891), historian and travel writer. ODNB '... Kinglake had been granted unlimited access to Lord Raglan's papers by his widow, consulted French, Russian, and Turkish sources, and corresponded and interviewed exhaustively. He returned to the Crimea, hosted by the Russian engineer Todleben, who had so ably defended Sevastopol ...'*

348. **Lovett, Major A.C. (Painted by).** THE ARMIES OF INDIA. Described by Major G.F. MacMunn, with Foreword by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts. *Crécy Books 1988*.  
Reprint. [xiv] + 224pp. 72 cold. plates, 19 line drawings. Inscription, good in lightly rubbed d/w. **£20.00**
349. **[Macmullen, John].** CAMP AND BARRACK-ROOM; Or, The British Army As It Is. By A Late Staff Sergeant of the 13th Light Infantry. *London: Chapman and Hall ... 1846*.  
1st Ed. viii + ([5]-316)pp. Sm. bookplate, original gilt lettered blind embossed cloth very sl. rubbed to corners, some fading to spine and upper board, head of spine sl. chipped. **£68.00**
350. **MacMullen, Ramsay.** SOLDIER AND CIVILIAN IN THE LATER ROMAN EMPIRE. *Harvard Univ. Press 1967*.  
2nd Imp. Sm. 8vo. [x] + 217pp. + [iii]. 8 ills. Sm. stain to tail of upper board at hinge, d/w. **£10.00**
351. **Malleson, Colonel G.B.** HISTORY OF THE INDIAN MUTINY, 1857-1858 Commencing from the Close of the Second Volume of Sir John Kaye's History of the Sepoy War. *William H. Allen & Co. 1878-80*.  
2nd Ed. 3 vols. 5 folding plans, 4 folding maps. Ex.-libris Roderick Gradidge and James Franck Bright, some very occasional spotting, hinges neatly repaired, original gilt lettered blind embossed red cloth, corners sl. rubbed, rebacked in later cloth with original spines laid down. **£250.00**
352. **Marsangy, L. Bonneville de.** LA LÉGION D'HONNEUR 1802-1900. *Paris Librairie Renouard 1907*.  
2nd Ed. 4to. iv + 396pp. 2 ports., 9 b/w. plates, 2 cold. plates. Original wrapps. bound in, morocco backed marbled boards, gilt lettering to sl. rubbed spine, t.e.g. **£125.00**
353. **Maude, Francis Cornwallis.** MEMORIES OF THE MUTINY. With Which is Incorporated the Personal Narrative of John Walter Sherer. *Remington and Co. 1894*.  
1st Ed. 2 vols. Sm. 8vo. [xii] + [x] + 568pp. + [i]. Port. frontis., 27 plates, facsimile, folding map. Upper hinge cracked to vol. 1., brief manuscript biographies affixed to pastedowns, original gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. faded and chipped. **£280.00**  
*Francis Cornwallis Maude (1828–1900), army officer and entrepreneur. ODNB '... In June 1857 came the news of the Indian mutiny, and Maude's battery sailed to Calcutta. At Allahabad they joined Henry Havelock's force ... during the mutiny Maude gained promotion to major (January 1858) and lieutenant colonel (July 1858) in the army (his regimental rank was still second captain); he was appointed CB in March 1858. However, the auditor-general disallowed payments made by Maude, who later complained that the Indian campaign had ruined him financially ...'*
354. **Middleton, Colonel O[swald] R[obert].** OUTLINES OF MILITARY HISTORY; Or, A Concise Account of the Principal Campaigns in Europe Between the Years 1740 and 1870, Being Those Generally Referred to in Our Military Text Books. *Mitchell & Co. N.d. c.[1875]*.  
1st Ed. xv + [i] + 323pp. 43 folding maps bound in (some fold splits), 6 folding maps in rear pocket. Some light browning, front f.e.p. lacking upper portion, hinges weak, ex.-lib. with bookplate, ink stamp to verso of t.p., original gilt lettered cloth, some light soiling, spine chipped with loss and with fraying to joints, remains of label to spine. **£300.00**  
*Preface 'These Outlines of Military history are simply extracts from, various writers...' Frederick the Great's Campaigns, The 1849 Italian Campaign, The Prussian and Austrian War, 1866, The Franco-German War, 1870, with the majority of the volume devoted to Napoleon's Campaigns ... These outlines of Military history are simply extracts from various writers. The author published them with a hope that they may be useful to the military students in his studies...' Scarce.*

355. **Ministère des Affaires Étrangères.** LES COMBATTANTS FRANÇAIS de la Guerre Américaine 1778-1783. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives Nationales et aux Archives du Ministère de la Guerre. Publiées par les Soins ... *Paris Ancienne Maison Quantin ... 1903.*  
4to. [iv] + xii + [iv] + 327pp. 10 plates. Some light browning, marbled e.ps., morocco backed dec. boards, gilt devices and lettering to spine, t.e.g. **£100.00**
356. **Münter, Kommandør B.** KRIGEN MELLEM JAPAN OG RUSLAND. Med Talrige Illustrationer og Kort. *Gyldendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag København Og Kristiania 1904-5.*  
2 vols. Large 8vo. 467pp. + [iii]. + 116pp. Profusely ill., with an additional cropped photo. of Port Arthur bound in. Sporadic browning, marbled e.ps., contemporary half skiver with marbled boards, spines scuffed. **£75.00**
357. **Nicholson, Col. G.W.L.** MORE FIGHTING NEWFOUNDLANDERS. A history of Newfoundland's Fighting Forces. *Gov. of Newfoundland & Labrador 1969.*  
1st Ed. xiii + 621pp. Cold. frontis., numerous ill., many folding maps. E.ps. sl. spotted, original cloth sl. browned to edges, d/w. sl. browned & spotted. **£50.00**
358. **Nicholson, Lt-col. J.B.R.** MODEL SOLDIERS / LES PETITS SOLDATS/ MODEL SOLDATEN. Models Norman Newton Ltd. Photographs by Philip O. Stearns. *Belmont-Maitland 1967.*  
1st Ed. 4to. iv + 36pp. Profuse cold. ill. Multi-lingual text in English, French & German. D/w. sl. soiled, minor tear to lower edge of upper wrapp. **£15.00**
359. **Oliphant, Laurence.** THE COMING CAMPAIGN. [And] THE EARL OF MOUNT EDGCUMBE to the House of Peers. *William Blackwood 1855.*  
2 works in 1 vol. Thin 8vo. 21pp. + 32pp. Second work lacking t.p., some light browning, rebound in gilt lettered buckram. **£68.00**  
*STC 203053.*
360. **Ortenburg, Georg.** PREUSSISCHE HUSAREN BILDER UM 1791. [Prussian Hussars circa 1791]. Translated by D. MacLennan, edited by The German Society. *Bent Carlsens Forlag ApS., Kopenhagen 1976.*  
Slim 8vo. T.p. + 34pp. 12 tipped in cold. plates, several b/w. ill. German and English text. Good in lightly rubbed and chipped limp wrapps. **£12.00**  
*No. 276 of a Limited Edition of 1100 Copies.*
361. **Parisis, Mgr.** SUR LE COMMUNISME. Extrait du Livre Intitulé: Des cas de Conscience ou accord de la Doctrine Catholique avec la forme des Gouvernements Modernes, par ... *Bruxelles, J.B.J. de Mortier 1848.*  
Slim 8vo. 24pp. French text. Some sporadic very light spotting, original printed limp paper wrapps. stitched into lightly soiled and rubbed boards. **£35.00**
362. **Pearson, Emma Maria and Maclaughlin, Louis Elisabeth.** OUR ADVENTURES DURING THE WAR OF 1870. By Two Englishwomen: *Richard Bentley and Son 1871.*  
1st Ed. Thick 8vo. 2 vols. in 1. viii + 364pp. + iv + 418pp. Frontis. Hinges crudely repaired, a couple of gatherings sl. shaken, contemporary prize inscription, lightly soiled and rubbed dec. gilt lettered cloth, sl. wear to corners, head and tail of spine bumped and chipped with some wear and a split at head, a.e.g. **£125.00**

363. **Polehampton, Rev. Henry S.** A MEMOIR, LETTERS AND DIARY of ... Chaplain of Lucknow. Edited by the Rev. Edward Polehampton and the Rev. Thomas Stedman Polehampton. *Richard Bentley 1858.*  
1st Ed. xii + 440pp. Frontis., 3 plates. Some light staining and resultant minor wrinkling, relevant newspaper cuttings are affixed to front e.ps., contemporary cloth, gilt lettering to spine, tail of upper boards dampstained. **£150.00**  
*Polehampton died before the relief of Lucknow and the Diary is taken up by Mrs Polehampton.*
364. **Ranke, Leopold von.** DER ARSPRUNG DES SIEBENJÄHRIGEN KRIEGES. *Leipzig 1871.*  
1st Ed. x + 272pp. Flyleaf half title and t.p. adhered to each other to lower portion at hinge, marginal browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplate blind and ink stamps, rebound in half skiver with marbled boards, extremities and spine rubbed, remains of label to tail of spine. **£12.00**
365. **Rausenberger, F.** THÉORIE des Canons à recul sur l'affût. *Lausanne Imprimerie Georges Bridel 1908.*  
Thin 8vo. iv + 102pp. 3 plates including 2 folding. Light marginal browning, ex.-RUSI with bookplate, discreet ink stamps, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth, spine discoloured with remains of label to tail. **£48.00**
366. **Rees, L.E. Ruutz.** A PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF THE SIEGE OF LUCKNOW From its Commencement to its Relief by Sir Colin Campbell. *Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts 1858.*  
1st Ed. xx + 380pp. Engraved port. frontis., folding map. Some very light marginal browning, inscription to half title, ex.-Royal Empire Society with bookplate to front f.e.p. and sl. remains of bookplate to pastedown, original gilt lettered ribbed cloth, edges frayed, rebacked with original spine laid down. **£100.00**  
*Written by one of the surviving defenders.*
367. **Robertson, Sir George S.** CHITRAL. The Story of a Minor Siege. *R J Leach & Co. 1991.*  
New Ed. Sm. thick 8vo. [xii] + 368pp. Ills., maps and plans. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**
368. **Robinson, Commander Chas N. (Editor).** CELEBRITIES OF THE ARMY. *George Newnes 1900.*  
4to. 144pp. Numerous cold. plates. [Lacking all prelims.] E.ps. very lightly browned, gilt lettered cloth, some light fading. **£30.00**
369. **Rossi, A.** LES COMMUNISTES Français Pendant la Drole de Guerre. Une Page d'Histoire. *Paris Les Iles D'Or 1951.*  
Sm. 4to. 365pp. + [i]. Rubric t.p. Many plates. Marbled e.ps., very light browning, half leather with marbled boards, minor wear. **£40.00**
370. **[Rothwell, Captain J.S.]** NARRATIVE OF THE FIELD OPERATIONS CONNECTED WITH THE ZULU WAR OF 1879. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-General's Department Horse Guards War Office. *HMSO 1907.*  
Reprint. 174pp. + [vii] adverts. 7 folding maps (see note) in rear pocket, folding plan, folding appendix, 2 sketch plans, 7 folding sketch plans. Ex.-lib. with bookplate, ink stamps to t.p. and verso of maps, some light browning, original bright gilt lettered red embossed cloth, spine sl. faded and frayed, light stain to head of spine due to label removal, head of upper board rubbed with sl. cloth loss. **£650.00**  
*Apparently issued in a print run of 1,500, with the first impression of 2,000 copies published in 1881 suppressed (although there appears to be a significant number in our libraries).*

*With an additional map not listed, 'Sketch Map Showing Lines of Communication with Zululand and Transvaal' apparently not present in 1881 edition.*

371. **Roxburgh, Ronald F.** THE PRISONERS OF WAR INFORMATION BUREAU IN LONDON A Study. With an Introduction by L. Oppenheim. *Longmans, Green and Co. 1915.*

Slim 8vo. [xvi] + 64pp. Ex.-lib. with ink stamps to e.ps. and discreet stamps to verso of t.p., sl. remains of paper label to f.f.e.p., f.e.ps. and margins lightly browned, original bright cloth with gilt title to spine. **£38.00**

372. **Russell, W.H.** THE WAR. From the Landing at Gallipoli to the Death of Lord Raglan. *George Routledge & Co. 1856.*

New Ed. [iv] + 507pp. Margins lightly browned with some sporadic spotting, hinges repaired, ownership signature, original gilt lettered blind embossed red cloth lightly faded to edges, corners sl. rubbed, rebacked in later cloth with faded and sl. chipped original spine laid down. **£20.00**

373. **Saint-Phalle, Capitaine de.** ÉQUITATION. Tome Ier Équitation Élémentaire. *Legoupy ... 1907.*

2 vols. in 1. xi + 211pp. + ii + 115pp. 17 plates. Vol. 2. misbound in a complicated fashion, ex.-RUSI with bookplates, ink stamp to t.p., light marginal browning, hinges cracked, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, joints cracked, label to spine chipped with loss and lacking portion to head. **£30.00**

374. **Salvemini, Gaetano.** THE FASCIST DICTATORSHIP IN ITALY. Volume I [only]: Origins and Practices. With an Introduction by Ramsay Muir. *Jonathan Cape 1928.*

1st Ed. 446pp. 15 ills. F.e.ps. lightly browned, some occasional marginal ruling, ex.-libris F.W. Deakin, good in original gilt lettered cloth. **£20.00**  
*Ex-libris Bill Deakin, Sir Frederick William Dampier Deakin (1913-2005).*

375. **Sarrans, B.** LAFAYETTE ET LA RÉVOLUTION DE 1830, Histoire des Choses et des Hommes de Juillet. *Paris Librairie de Thoissier Desplaces 1832.*

2 vols. xxiii + 366pp. + 420pp. Very light browning, marbled e.ps., ex.-libris L.D. Truszkowskiego, contemporary calf backed marbled boards, dec. gilt devices with gilt lettered labels to spines, worming to head of lower joint of vol. 2., head of upper joint of vol. 1. split. **£75.00**

376. **Savory, Lieut.-General Sir Reginald.** HIS BRITANNIC MAJESTY'S ARMY IN GERMANY During the Seven Years War. *Clarendon 1966.*

1st Ed. xxii + 571pp. Port. frontis., 3 maps including 1 folding and 2 double page, 12 sketch maps etc. Very good in original gilt lettered cloth very sl. rubbed at tail of spine. **£125.00**

377. **Shadbolt, Sydney H.** THE AFGHAN CAMPAIGNS OF 1878-1880. Comprising Historical and Biographical Divisions, and Containing a Rapid Sketch of the War, Maps Illustrating the Operations and the Movements of the Forces, One Hundred and Forty Permanent Photographs of Officers Who Lost Their Lives in the Campaigns and of Recipients of the Victoria Cross, With Memoirs Prepared From Materials Furnished by Their Relations and Surviving Comrades, Summaries of the Movements in the Field of the Various Regiments Which Were Engaged, and Seperate Records of the Services of Every British Officer Who Was Employed in the War. *Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington 1882.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. 4to. [vi] + 352pp. + 274pp. Mounted mounted port. frontis., large folding map (torn to hinge), 5 maps, 140 oval woodburytype ports. mounted on 10 pages (4 with minor

surface loss and repaired tears to mounts). Some very light browning, nicely rebound in half morocco with marbled boards, gilt filleted raised bands with gilt lettering to spines. **£950.00**

*In two parts (Historical Division and Biographical Division).*

*Recounting the campaigns of the Second Anglo-Afghan War, this work was published shortly after the war had ended and was compiled from both official and private sources. Its author, Sydney H. Shadbolt, was a barrister who had previously written about the South African Campaign of 1879. In two volumes, the book comprises: a lengthy sketch of the war, in which is outlined the events leading up to the beginning of the conflict and the events of the conflict itself; records of service for all staff, regiments and medical departments; and several maps illustrating the movement of the forces and the various engagements they took part in. There is a photographic frontispiece of Lieutenant-General Sir F. S. Roberts to whom the item is dedicated; he was Commander-In-Chief of the Madras Army.*

378. **Shadbolt, Sydney H.** THE AFGHAN CAMPAIGNS OF 1878-1880. Compiled from Official and Private Sources by ... Dedicated by permission to Lieut.-General Sir. F.S. Roberts ... comprising historical and biographical divisions, and containing a rapid sketch of the War, maps illustrating the operations and the movements of the forces ... *J. B. Hayward & Son N.d. c.[1973]*.  
Facsimile reprint of 1882 Ed. 2 vols in one. 4to. [vi] + 352pp. + [iv] + 274pp. 140 ills., 6 folding maps, dec. initial letters and head pieces. Very good in d/w. lightly browned to edges and spine. **£60.00**
379. **Slatin Pasha, Rudolf C.** FIRE AND SWORD IN THE SUDAN. A Personal Narrative of Fighting and Serving the Dervishes 1879-1895. Translated by Colonel F.R. Wingate. *Edward Arnold 1897*.  
Popular Ed. xvi + [i] + 412pp. + 32pp. publ adverts. Port. frontis., numerous ills., folding map, folding plan. Some light browning, pencil inscription, original gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. faded and bumped. **£20.00**
380. **(Slatin Pasha). Brook-Shepherd, Gordon.** BETWEEN TWO FLAGS. The Life of Baron Sir Rudolf von Slatin Pasha. *G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York 1973*.  
1st US Ed. [xviii] + 366pp. 29 ills. from photos. and a map. Good in sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
381. **[Smirke, Robert].** REVIEW OF A BATTALION OF INFANTRY Including the Eighteen Manoeuvres, Illustrated by A Series of Engraved Diagrams; To Which are Added, the Words of Command: With an Accurate Description of Each Maneuvre, Explaining the Duty and Ascertaining the Situation of the Officers Through the Various Movements of the Corps: Forming and Easy Introduction to This Part of the System of British Military Discipline. *Vernor and Hood 1803*.  
3rd Ed. [iv] + 56pp. 18 engraved plates (marginally stained). Some light browning, original boards, some soiling, lacking much of backstrip. **£250.00**  
*First published in 1799.*
382. **Stavenhagen, W.** GRUNDRISS DER FELDKUNDE (Militärliche Geländelehre, militärisches Ausuchen und Beichnen). *Berlin Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn 1896*.  
1st Ed. Sm. 8vo. xi + 169pp. 2 maps including 1 folding. Light marginal browning, ex.-RUSI lib. with bookplate blind and ink stamps, rebound in half leather, extremities rubbed, upper board detached, spine scuffed with label to tail. **£12.00**
383. **Stiff, Peter.** THE SILENT WAR: SOUTH AFRICAN RECCE OPERATIONS 1969-1994. [with] WARFARE BY OTHER MEANS, South Africa in the 1980's and 1990's; [and] THE COVERT WAR, Koevoet Operations Namibia 1979-1989. *Galago 2000-2004*.  
1st Eds., vol.1 Reprint. 3 vols. Numerous ills. Very good in d/ws. **£85.00**

384. **Strachan, Hew.** THE REFORM OF THE BRITISH ARMY 1830-54. Wellington's Legacy. *Manchester University Press 1984.*  
1st Ed. [x] + 302pp. D/w. faded to spine & edges. **£35.00**
385. **Strada, Famianus.** HISTOIRE DE LA GUERRE DE FLANDRE. Traduite ... Par P. Du-Ryer. *A Paris 1645.*  
1st French Ed. 2 vols. [x] + 768pp. + (C2c-E2e2) + [x] + 881pp. + (Kkk2-Ooo). Rubricated t.ps., t.p. devices, 24 copper plate ports., dec. initial letters and headpieces. some light browning, ex.-libris John Earle of Wigton Lord Fleming and another with in addition the Carbery Tower lib. bookplate, later double rule edged calf, some marking, gilt ruled compartments with gilt motifs to spines without title labels, upper joint to vol. 1 cracked though firm. **£300.00**  
*Latin edition originally published 1632.*  
*Palau y Dulcet (2nd ed.) 84351. Wing 595.*
386. **Ternan, Brigadier-General Trevor.** SOME EXPERIENCES OF AN OLD BROMSGROVIAN: Soldiering in Afghanistan, Egypt and Uganda. *Birmingham Cornish Brothers Ltd. 1930.*  
1st Ed. xii + 328pp. 5 ports. including frontis. Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth, frayed to edges, sl. soiled and faded, sm. gouge to lower board. **£30.00**  
*Also India.*
387. **Tihany, Leslie Charles.** THE BARANYA DISPUTE 1918-1921 Diplomacy in the Vortex of Ideologies. *East European Quarterly, Boulder distributed by Columbia University Press, New York 1978.*  
xii + 138pp. + [ii]. Several ill. and maps. Occasional marginal pencil ruling, very good in original cloth. **£20.00**
388. **Tyler, R.A.J.** BLOODY PROVOST. An account of the Provost Service of the British Army and the early years of the Corps of Royal Military Police. *Phillimore 1980.*  
1st Ed. [x] + 245pp. + [i] subscribers. 15 ill. including several from photos. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
389. **Vendevelde, L.** REVUE DES ÉVÉNEMENTS MILITAIRES EN ORIENT. Première Livraison. 1. Notice sur le théâtre de la guerre, avec une carte indiquant les plus petites localités. 2. Opérations sur le bas Danube; passage du fleuve par les armées russes. 3. Bombardement d'Odessa. *Bruxelles: Charles Muquardt ... 1854.*  
Slim 8vo. 38pp. Folding map at rear. Ex.-lib. with occasional blind embossed stamp, map sl. torn (without loss) at inner fold, margins very lightly browned, top edge of t.p. torn with sl. loss, disbound. **£15.00**
390. **Villiers-Stuart, Colonel J.P.** LETTERS OF A ONCE PUNJAB FRONTIER FORCE OFFICER To His Nephew. Giving His Ideas on Fighting on the North West Frontier and in Afghanistan. *Sifton Praed & Co. Ltd. 1925.*  
1st Ed. Thin 8vo. vii + 86pp. + [i] publ. advert. Ills., 6 figures including 4 folding of which 3 are in rear pocket. Some very light marginal browning, ex.-Staff College Camberley lib. with bookplate and ink stamp to e.ps., ink stamp to verso of maps, original cloth, very faint signs of removed ink stamps to boards, sm. stain to spine sl. bumped. **£250.00**  
*Presentation Bookplate to Library Presented by 'Lt. Col. W.J. Slim MC Directing Staff Nov 12, 1936.'*  
*William Joseph Slim, first Viscount Slim (1891-1970), army officer. ODNB '... In 1926 Slim was sent to the Indian Staff College at Quetta. On 5 June 1929, he was appointed a General Staff Officer, Second Grade On 1 January 1930, he was given the brevet rank of major, with formal promotion to this rank made on 19 May 1933. His performance at Staff College resulted in his appointment first to Army*

*Headquarters India in Delhi and then to Staff College, Camberley in England (as a General Staff Officer, Second Grade), where he taught from 1934 to 1937 ...'*

391. **(War Department Surgeon Generals Office).** A REPORT OF SURGICAL CASES Treated in the Army of the United States From 1865 to 1871. *Washington Government Printing Office 1871.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 296pp. 1 diagram, 3 litho. plates, figures. Original faded wrapps. bound in at rear, ex.-lib. with bookplate, ink stamp to verso of t.p. and to last leaf, rebound in cloth, gilt lettering and lib. stamp to sl. faded spine. **£100.00**  
*Circular No. 3.*
392. **Warnery, Emanuel von.** REMARKS ON CAVALRY; By the Prussian Major General of Hussars .... translated from the original. With an Introduction by Brent Nosworthy. *Constable 1997.*  
Facsimile reprint of 1798 Ed. xxxvi + 126pp. 31 line drawings of types of cavalry and 10 plates illustrating cavalry formations. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
393. **Welschinger, Henri.** LA GUERRE DE 1870 Causes et Responsabilités. *Paris Librairie Plon 1910-11.*  
3rd & 5th Ed. 2 vols. xx + 388pp. + [i] + [iv] + 434pp. 3 folding facsimiles, folding map. Some light browning, original wrapps bound in, dec. e.ps., rebound in double gilt rule edged half morocco with marbled boards, intricate gilt dec. spines with gilt motifs, t.e.g., a handsome set. **£150.00**  
*Henri Welschinger (1846-1919).*
394. **Wheeler-Bennett, J.W.** INFORMATION ON THE REDUCTION OF ARMAMENTS. With an Introduction by Major-General Sir Neil L. Malcolm. *George Allen & Unwin Ltd. 1925.*  
1st Ed. 216pp. + [iv] adverts. E.ps. and margins lightly browned, ex.-libris Adelaide Livingstone, sl. soiled gilt lettered cloth with wear to corners, repair to head of chipped spine. **£25.00**  
*Author's Presentation Copy, Inscribed - 'With many thanks and compliments. J.W. W.B. 27.10.25.'*  
*Information Series No. 2.*
395. **Williams, Lieut. Col.** ENGLAND'S BATTLES BY SEA AND LAND. *London Printing and Publishing Co. N.d. c.[1856].*  
1st Ed. 3 vols. bound in 6 divisions. 55 engraved plates, 3 engraved t.ps., 7 double page maps. Division two with stain to last two leaves, original bright gilt lettered blind embossed cloth, dec. gilt spines very sl. chipped. **£225.00**  
*Russia and Turkey.*
396. **Wilson, T. K.** FRONTIERS OF VIOLENCE: Conflict and identity in Ulster and Upper Silesia, 1918-1922. *O.U.P. 2010.*  
1st Ed. xviii + 259pp. 3 maps. Near fine in d/w. **£35.00**
397. **Woloch, Isser.** THE FRENCH VETERAN From the Revolution to the Restoration. *The University of North Carolina Press 1979.*  
1st Ed. [xx] + 392pp. Many figures and tables. E.ps. sl. spotted, protected d/w. faded to spine. **£22.00**

#### ENGLISH CIVIL WAR

398. **Layard, George Somes.** THE HEADLESS HORSEMAN. Pierre Lombart's Engraving Charles or Cromwell? With an Introduction by Campbell Dodgson. *Philip Allan & Co. 1922.*

Sm. 4to. 125pp. + [vi]. 12 plates, dec. initial letters and chapter headings. Very light sporadic spotting, original cloth backed boards with gilt to spine, stained. **£12.00**

*One of a Limited Edition of 275 Copies.*

399. **Phillips, John Roland.** MEMOIRS OF THE CIVIL WAR IN WALES, And the Marches 1642-1649. *Longmans, Green & Co. 1874.*

1st Ed. 2 vols. xii + 420pp. + viii + 414pp. With 4pp. of subscribers. Ex.-libris Arthur Davies Berrington, partially unopened, some light browning, original blind ruled cloth, spines sl. bumped and faded intruding sl. onto boards. **£250.00**

*John Roland Phillips (1844–1887), lawyer and antiquary. ODNB ‘... In 1874 Phillips published [the above work] ... the collection of original documents in the second volume proved to be extremely valuable and the Memoirs are still referred to by historians of seventeenth-century Wales ...’*

400. **Rogers, Colonel H.C.B.** BATTLES AND GENERALS OF THE CIVIL WARS 1642-1651. With a Foreword by Sir Arthur Bryant. *Seeley Service & Co. 1968.*

1st Ed. 328pp. 22 maps, 34 photos., 11 pages of reproduced documents. Good in very lightly rubbed and sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**

401. **Verney, Frances Parthenope and Verney, Margaret M.** MEMOIRS OF THE VERNEY FAMILY During the Civil War. Compiled from Letters and Illustrated by the Portraits at Claydon House; During the Commonwealth 1650 to 1660 ... From the Restoration to the Revolution 1660 to 1696 .... *Longmans, Green and Co. 1892-9.*

1st Ed. 4 vols. Port. frontis., numerous plates including 1 folding, folding pedigree. Some light browning, original gilt ruled and lettered cloth with gilt devices to upper boards, spines sl. bumped, some marking, t.e.g. **£150.00**

*Volume 1 inscribed to half title and head of title page ‘John Kersley Fowler Hampton Middx the gift of the Rt. Hon. Sir Harvey Verney Bart 1893.’ Volume 3 inscribed to verso of half title ‘John Kersley Fowler a present from Sir Edwd Verney Jany 18 1897.’*

*Frances Parthenope, Lady Verney [née Nightingale], (1819–1890), genealogist and author.*

#### NAPOLEONIC WARS

402. **Arnold, James R.** CRISIS ON THE DANUBE. Napoleon’s Austrian Campaign of 1809. *Arms and Armour 1990.*

1st Ed. xiii + 286pp. 22 maps, numerous ills. Inscription, very good in sl. rubbed d/w. **£25.00**

403. **Barrès, Jean-Baptiste.** MEMOIRS OF A FRENCH NAPOLEONIC OFFICER. ... Chasseur of the Imperial Guard. Edited and Introduced by Maurice Barrès. Translated by Bernard Miall. *Greenhill Books 1988.*

Reprint. 219pp. Very good in d/w. lightly faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*

404. **Beatson, Brigadier-General F. C.** WITH WELLINGTON IN THE PYRENEES. Being an account of the operations between the allied army and the French from July 25 to August 2, 1813. *Tom Donovan 1993.*

Reprint of 1914 Ed. xii + 319pp. 30 ills., 8 plans. Original gilt lettered cloth very sl. faded to tail of spine, good in sl. faded d/w. **£20.00**

405. **(Beauharnais). Oman, Carola.** NAPOLEON’S VICEROY. Eugène de Beauharnais. *Hodder and Stoughton 1966.*

1st Ed. 528pp. Port. frontis., numerous ills., map E.p. maps, good in sl. chipped d/w. designed by Julia Trevelyan Oman. **£20.00**

*Signed by the Author to title page.*

406. **Blakeney, Robert.** A BOY IN THE PENINSULAR WAR. *Greenhill Books, London/Presidio Press, California 1989.*  
Reprint. xviii + 382pp. Very good in d/w. faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*
407. **Bory, Jean-Rene.** REGIMENTS SUISSES AU SERVICE DE FRANCE (1800-1814). Illustrations de Jacques Calpini. Preface de M. Le Colonel EMG Daniel Reichel. *La Matze 1975.*  
4to. xxvi + 66 cold. plates. French text. Margins lightly browned, d/w. sl. browned. **£40.00**
408. **Bourgogne, Sergeant.** THE MEMOIRS OF ... 1812-1813. Edited by Paul Cottin and Maurice Hénault. *Constable 1996.*  
Facsimile Reprint. xxiv + 356pp. Very good in lightly rubbed d/w. very lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**
409. **Bowden, Scott.** NAPOLEON AND AUSTERLITZ. An Unprecedentedly Detailed Combat Study of Napoleon's Epic Ulm-Austerlitz Campaigns of 1805. Foreword by John R. Elting. *The Emperor's Press, Illinois 1997.*  
1st Ed. 4to. 528pp. Profusely illus. in b/w. with many drawings, battle plans, photos. etc. Good in d/w. **£35.00**  
*Armies of the Napoleonic Wars Research Series, Volume 1: "The Glory Years" of 1805-1807.*
410. **Brandt, Heinrich von.** IN THE LEGIONS OF NAPOLEON. The Memoirs of a Polish Officer in Spain and Russia 1808-1813. Translated and Edited by Johnathan North. *Greenhill Books 1999.*  
1st Ed. 287pp. 25 ills., 9 maps. D/w. lightly faded to spine, otherwise very good. **£20.00**
411. **Brown, William.** THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY, Or Narrative of a Soldier. [*Maggs?*] *N.d. c.[1990].*  
Facsimile Reprint of 1829 Ed. Crown 8vo. Carelessly opened to several leaves, buckram backed boards with paper title label to spine. **£20.00**
412. **(Casas).** A MANUSCRIPT, Found in the Portfolio of Las Casas, containing Maxims and Observations of Napoleon, collected during the last two years of his residence at St. Helena. Translated from the French. *Printed for Alexander Black 1820.*  
1st Ed. Slim 8vo. iv + 138pp. + [ii] publ. adverts. Port. frontis. offset onto t.p. Sm. ownership signature to upper leading corner of t.p., some occasional very light spotting, head of inner margins of last few leaves including lower e.ps. sl. waterstained, contemporary boards soiled and rubbed with wear to extremities, rebacked in later board. **£100.00**  
*A journal occupying a space of eighteen months, without date or arrangement, consisting of sentences, bon-mots, and maxims, collected by Las Casas, in his daily conversations with the prisoner Napoleon*
413. **Casas, Emanuel Augustus Dieudonné Count de la.** MEMOIRS of ... Communicated by Himself. Comprising a Letter from Count de las Casas at St. Helene to Lucien Bonaparte, giving a faithful account of the Voyage of Napoleon to St. Helena, his residence, manner of living, and treatment on that Island. Also a Letter addressed by Count de las Casas to Lord Bathurst. *Printed for Henry Colburn 1818.*  
1st English Ed. Slim 8vo. xii + 228pp. Some sporadic light spotting, marbled e.ps., upper hinge tender, half calf with marbled boards, joints stained and splitting resulting in upper board being sl. loose, corners rubbed with sl. wear, t.e.g. **£85.00**

414. **Cases, The Count de Las.** MEMORIAL DE SAINTE HÉLÈNE. Journal of the Private Life and Conversations of the Emperor Napoleon at Saint Helena. *Henry Colburn and Co. 1823.*  
4 vols. bound in 8 parts. Folding frontis. plan, plate, 2 folding maps. T.p. to vol. 2 torn without loss, some browning, marbled e.ps. and edges, contemporary half morocco with marbled boards, dec. gilt motifs with gilt fillet to spines, some loss to head of vol. 5. and with further portion lacking, head of spines chipped with loss. **£250.00**  
*Emmanuel-Augustin-Dieudonné-Joseph, Comte de Las Cases (1766–1842).*
415. **Caulaincourt Duke of Vicenza, General de** MEMOIRS ... 1812-1814. Translated by Hamish Miles and George Libraire. Edited by Jean Hanoteau. *Cassell 1935-38.*  
1st Ed. 2 vols. 642pp + 441pp. Port. frontis. Inscription, good in original gilt lettered maroon cloth faded to spines head of upper boards. **£45.00**
416. **Chad, G.W.** A NARRATIVE OF THE LATE REVOLUTION IN HOLLAND. *John Murray 1814.*  
1st Ed. 255pp. Inscription across head of t.p., e.ps. lightly foxed, ex.-libris John W. Hill, contemporary marbled boards with calf corners, extremities sl. rubbed, rebacked in modern gilt ruled calf with gilt lettering to spine. **£150.00**
417. **Chandler, David.** WATERLOO. The Hundred Days. *Osprey Military 1993.*  
Reprint. Royal 8vo. 224pp. 21 maps and diagrams, numerous ill. E.p. maps, good in very sl. rubbed d/w. **£20.00**
418. **Chandler, David G.** NAPOLEON'S MARSHALS *Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1990.*  
Reprint. Royal 8vo. lxiii + 560pp. 26 diagrams of battles and sieges, numerous ill. Sl. rubbed d/w. with tear to head of lower wrapp. **£25.00**
419. **Chartrand, René.** NAPOLEONIC WARS NAPOLEON'S ARMY. *Brassey's 1996.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. 144pp. Numerous cold. and b/w. ill. with cold. plates by Christa Hook. Margins very lightly browned, very good in d/w. **£20.00**  
*Brassey's History of Uniforms.*
420. **[Chateauvieux, Jacob F. Lullin de].** MANUSCRIT VENU DE ST. HÉLÈNE, D'Une Manière Inconnue. *John Murray 1817.*  
4th Ed. [iv] + 151pp. French text. Ink signature to head of p.100, new e.ps., note regarding binding tipped in at rear, rebound in brown Oasis backed marbled boards tipped with vellum to corners, gilt lettered leather title label to spine. **£150.00**  
*'Purporting to be an autobiography of Napoleon I but was really written by Jacob F. Lullin de Chateauvieux.'*
421. **Clark-Kennedy, A.E.** ATTACK THE COLOUR! The Royal Dragoons in the Peninsula and at Waterloo. *The Research Publishing Co. 1975.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. 158pp. Port. frontis., 8 maps, many ill. E.ps. maps, good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£25.00**
422. **Clausewitz, General Carl von.** THE CAMPAIGN OF 1812 IN RUSSIA. *Greenhill Books, London/Presidio Press, California 1992.*  
Reprint. [xxviii] + 260pp. Map frontis., 14 maps. Very good in d/w. faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*
423. **(Costello). Hathaway, Eileen.** COSTELLO. The true Story of a Peninsular War Rifleman (including Adventures of a Soldier). *Shinglepicker, Swanage 1997.*

- 1st UK Ed. 378pp. Many ills. from photos. and maps. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
424. **Davidov, Denis.** IN THE SERVICE OF THE TSAR AGAINST NAPOLEON. The Memoirs Of ... 1806-1814. Translated and Edited by Gregory Toubetskoy. *Greenhill Books 1999.*  
1st English Ed. 223pp. 3 maps, 22 ills. D/w. lightly faded to spine, otherwise very good. **£20.00**
425. **Dempsey, Guy C.** NAPOLEON'S MERCENARIES. Foreign Units in the French Army under the Consulate and Empire, 1799-1814. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 2002.*  
1st Ed. 351pp. 40 b/w. ills. Cold. illus. e.p.s., very good in d/w. **£25.00**
426. **[Dubroca, Louis].** HISTOIRE DE BONAPARTE, Premier Consul, Depuis sa naissance jusqu'à la Paix de Lunéville. Suivi de Ses Actions remarquables, Réponses et Traits sublimes, avec les Anecdotes relatives à ses différentes Campagnes. *A Paris Chez Barba ... 1801.*  
Vol. 1. [only of 2]. 283pp. Half title present. Stipple engraved port. frontis. Light stain upto pp.50, browned, rebound in modern gilt lettered calf, enclosed in custom made buckram slipcase. **£50.00**
427. **Eadie, Robert.** RECOLLECTIONS OF. Giving a Concise Account of His Campaigns in Ireland, Denmark, Walcheren & the Peninsula. Written by Himself. *[Maggs Brothers] N.d. c.[1987].*  
Facsimile Reprint of 1829 Ed. 12mo. [vi] + 149pp. Ex.-libris GeoBird Nelson, original bright cloth backed boards with paper title label to spine. **£20.00**
428. **Elting, John R.** SWORDS AROUND A THRONE. Napoleon's Grande Armée. *Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1989.*  
1st UK Ed. Large 8vo. xiv + 769pp. Many ills. E.p. maps. Owners label to recto of front f.e.p., very good in d/w. **£25.00**
429. **Fain, Baron.** MEMOIRS OF THE INVASION OF FRANCE By the Allied Armies, and of the Last Six Months of the Reign of Napoleon, including his abdication. Written at the command of the Emperor by ... *Ken Trotman Ltd. 1991.*  
Facsimile of 1834 Ed. [viii] + 412pp. Frontis., folding map at rear. Good in d/w. very lightly faded to spine. **£22.00**
430. **(Fayette). Charavay, Étienne.** LE GÉNÉRAL LA FAYETTE 1757-1834. Notice Biographique. *Paris Au Siège de la Société 1898.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. viii + 655pp. Port. frontis., plates, folding cold. plate. Marginal browning, gilt lettered morocco backed marbled boards, minor fading, sl. rubbed. **£50.00**  
*Inscribed to front free end paper by the Author.*
431. **Fletcher, Ian.** CRAUFURD'S LIGHT DIVISION. The life of Robert Craufurd and his command of the Light Division. *Spellmount 1991.*  
1st UK Ed. 240pp. Numerous ills., 9 cold. plates. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
432. **Fletcher, Ian.** GALLOPING AT EVERYTHING. The British Cavalry in the Peninsular War and at Waterloo, 1808-15. A Reappraisal. *Spellmount, Staplehurst 1999.*  
1st UK Ed. xviii + 301pp. 40 plates, 7 maps. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
433. **Fletcher, Ian.** WELLINGTON'S REGIMENTS. The Men and Their Battles from Roliça to Waterloo 1808-1815. *BCA 1994.*  
Sm. 4to. 188pp. Profusely ills. including many cold. plates. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**

434. **Foord, Edward.** NAPOLEON'S RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1812. *Worley Publications 1994.*  
Facsimile of 1914 Ed. [xii] + 424pp. + [i]. 32 ports. and historical paintings, several maps and plans. E.p. maps, very good in d/w. **£20.00**
435. **Forsyth, William.** HISTORY OF THE CAPTIVITY OF NAPOLEON At St. Helena; from the Letters and Journals of the Late Lieut.-Gen. Sir Hudson Lowe, and Official Documents not before made public. *John Murray 1853.*  
1st Ed. 3 vols. Frontiss. including 1 port., folding map repaired in parts to edges and folds. Ownership signatures including 1 to verso of port. frontis. with ink intruding very sl. through paper and sm. waterspot to lower edge, margins very lightly browned, hinges cracked, marbled e.ps. and edges, blind inner dentelles, full gilt ruled edged calf, upper board of vol. 2 scratched with some sl. surface loss of leather, gilt filleted edges with sl. wear to corners, joints splitting with lower joint to vol. 3 and both joints to vol. 1 repaired with cloth, gilt filleted raised bands dec. gilt compartments and leather title labels to rubbed spines, tail of spine to vol. 1 chipped with some loss. **£125.00**
436. **Fortescue, Hon. J.W.** THE CAMPAIGN OF WATERLOO. *Greenhill Books, London/Presidio Press, California 1989.*  
Reprint. 230pp. 9 plans. E.p. maps, very good in d/w. faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*
437. **Fortescue, Hon Sir John.** WELLINGTON. *Williams and Norgate Ltd. 1927.*  
2nd Ed. xiv + 255pp. Port. frontis., 3 folding maps. F.e.ps. lightly browned, bookplate, good in d/w. lightly browned and sl. chipped to edges and spine. **£40.00**
438. **Francois, Capt. Charles.** FROM VALMY TO WATERLOO. Extracts from the Diary of ... a Soldier of the Revolution and the Empire. *Worley Publications 1991.*  
Facsimile Reprint of 1906 Ed. 332pp. + [i] adverts. 6 double page maps. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
439. **Gates, David.** THE BRITISH LIGHT INFANTRY ARM c.1790-1815. Its creation, training and operational role. *Batsford 1987.*  
1st Ed. 212pp. 20 plates. Very good in sl. dustsoiled d/w. **£20.00**
440. **Giraud, P.F.F.J.** THE CAMPAIGN OF PARIS IN 1814: To Which is Prefixed a Sketch of the Campaign of 1813; or, a Brief and Impartial History of Events From the Invasion of France by the Foreign Armies to the Capitulation of Paris, and the Dethronement and Abdication of Buonaparte, Accompanied by a delination of the Principal Traits of His Character and the Causes of His Elevation. Compiled from Authentic Documents, and the Testimony of Eye-Witness. Printed for Samuel Leigh ... 1815. viii + 143pp. 2 folding maps. [And]. THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO Containing the Accounts Published by Authority, British and Foreign, and Other Relative Documents, With Circumstantial Details, Previous and After the Battle, From a Variety of Authentic and Original Sources. To Which is added an Alphabetical List of the Officers Killed and Wounded, From 15th to 26th June ... 4th Ed. To which is added the Hanoverian, Spanish, and Dutch Accounts, &c. ... J. Booth ... 1815. xcix + 116pp. Folding map, 2 folding plates.  
2 vols. in 1. Some light browning, marbled boards and corners, minor wear to corners, rebounded in modern gilt ruled and lettered calf. **£250.00**
441. **Gonneville, Colonel de.** RECOLLECTIONS OF ... Published by His Daughter The Countess de Mirabeau with an Introductory Sketch by General Baron Ambert. Edited from the French by Charlotte M. Yonge. *Worley Publications with Brigade Library 1996.*

- Facsimile Reprint. 2 vols. in 1. viii + 327pp. + vii + 307pp. Very good in sl. rubbed d/w. **£20.00**
442. **Gordon, Captain.** A CAVALRY OFFICER IN THE CORUNNA CAMPAIGN 1808-1809. The Journal of ... of the 15th Hussars. *Worley Publications, Felling 1990.*  
Facsimile Ed. [viii] + 238pp. + [i] advert. Port. frontis., double page map at rear, 2 plans. E.p. maps, very good in lightly rubbed d/w. **£20.00**
443. **Gourgaud, General Baron.** TALKS OF NAPOLEON AT ST. HELENA. Together with the Journal kept by Gourgaud on their Journey from Waterloo to St. Helena. Translated, and with Notes by Elizabeth Wormeley Latimer. *Grant Richards 1904.*  
1st UK Ed. [xxii] + 292pp. Port. frontis., 7 plates. Contemporary inscription, t.p. very lightly browned, good in original gilt lettered dark green cloth with gilt emblem to upper board and spine. **£45.00**
444. **Grattan, William.** ADVENTURES WITH THE CONNAUGHT RANGERS, 1809-1814. Edited by Charles Oman. *Greenhill Books, London/Presidio Press, California 1989.*  
Reprint. xxii + 340pp. Frontis., 2 plans, map and 2 plates. Very good in d/w. lightly faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*
445. **Griffiths, Major Arthur.** WELLINGTON & WATERLOO. With an Introduction by Field-Marshal Viscount Wolseley, K.P., etc. *George Newnes Limited 1898.*  
4to. viii + 280pp. Cold. port. frontis., profusely ill. throughout in b/w. E.ps. lightly browned with bookplate and relevant newspaper clipping affixed to front pastedown, sl. rubbed dec. gilt lettered cloth, bumped with sl. wear to head and tail of spine. **£48.00**  
*The "Navy and Army Illustrated" Library - Stories of our National Heroes.*
446. **[Hamilton, Anthony].** HAMILTON'S CAMPAIGN WITH MOORE AND WELLINGTON During the Peninsular War. Original and Compiled. *Published for the Author by Troy, N.Y. 1847.*  
1st Ed. Sm. slim 8vo. 163pp. Some very light browning, t.p. lightly soiled and sl. chipped to fore-edge, new e.ps., original blind embossed cloth rebaked in later cloth with original spine laid down and corners re-tipped. **£85.00**
447. **Hamilton-Williams, David.** THE FALL OF NAPOLEON The Final Betrayal. *Arms and Armour 1994.*  
1st Ed. 352pp. Numerous ill. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
448. **Hamilton-Williams, David.** WATERLOO New Perspectives. The Great Battle Reappraised. Foreword by The Marquess of Anglesey. *BCA 1994.*  
416pp. Numerous ill. including many from photos. and 17 maps and diagrams. E.p. maps, good in d/w. faded to spine. **£20.00**
449. **(Hausmann). Gill, John H. (Editor).** A SOLDIER FOR NAPOLEON. The Campaigns of Lieutenant Franz Joseph Hausmann 7th Bavarian Infantry. Translated by Cynthia Joy Hausmann. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 1998.*  
1st English Ed. 272pp. 7 maps, 21 ill. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
450. **Haythornthwaite, Philip J.** THE ARMIES OF WELLINGTON. *Brockhampton Press 1998.*  
Reprint. 318pp. Numerous ill. including many from photos. Very good in d/w. sl. bumped to spine. **£20.00**

451. **Heath, William.** THE LIFE OF A SOLDIER; A Narrative and Descriptive Poem. With Eighteen Engravings by ... *William Sams 1823.*  
 1st Ed. Royal 8vo. Half title present. [viii] + 150pp. + [ii] publ. adverts. 18 hand cold. aquatint plates. Some light browning, ex.-libris Henry C. Taylor, uncut, original boards, later paper spine? Some wear and soiling to boards with crudely hand cold. port. to upper board, paper backed linen d/w., enclosed in red straight grained morocco pull off slipcase with raised bands and gilt lettering to 'spine', minor rubbing to extremities. **£400.00**  
*The career of a young British soldier in the Far East and through the Peninsular campaign told in verse.*  
*Scarce uncut and in boards.*  
*Abbey Life 361; Tooley, pp.141-2; Prideaux, pp.305, 340.*  
*William Heath [pseud. Paul Pry] (1794/5–1840), caricaturist and illustrator. ODNB '... it has been suggested that he was brought up in Spain (George, English Political Caricature, 207n.). There is little biographical information about this man, who was probably a soldier and certainly an accomplished artist, practising in caricature, military illustration, portraiture, and landscape ... he was principally occupied in illustrating books, mainly on military themes. The most notable are The Martial Achievements of Great Britain and her Allies (1815), for which he designed fifty-two plates, The Wars of Wellington by William Combe (1819), and his own Life of a Soldier (1823). During this time he also drew theatrical portraits or 'characters'. He described himself in 1819 as 'portrait and military painter' (George, Catalogue, 9.civ). When the demand for military prints declined in the 1820s Heath reverted to caricatures, published either as individual prints or as sets, and soon established himself in a leading position ...'*
452. **(Hennell). Glover, Michael. (Editor).** A GENTLEMAN VOLUNTEER. The Letters of George Hennell from the Peninsular War 1812-1813. *Heinemann 1979.*  
 1st Ed. 181pp. Many ills. and several maps. Good in chipped d/w. very sl. faded to spine. **£20.00**
453. **Hofschröer, Peter.** 1815 THE WATERLOO CAMPAIGN. The German Victory: From Waterloo to the Fall of Napoleon. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 1999.*  
 1st Ed. 384pp. 25 maps, 21 ills., a sketch map and many tables and order of battle. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
454. **Houssaye, Henry.** NAPOLEON AND THE CAMPAIGN OF 1814 FRANCE. *Worley Publications, Felling 1991.*  
 Facsimile reprint of 1914 Ed. [x] + 321pp. + [i]. Several maps. E.p. maps, very good in lightly rubbed d/w. **£45.00**
455. **Jackson, Lieut-Col. Basil.** NOTES AND REMINISCENCES OF A STAFF OFFICER Chiefly relating to the Waterloo Campaign and to St. Helena matters during the captivity of Napoleon. Edited by R.C. Seaton. *John Murray 1903.*  
 1st Ed. xii + 218pp. Photogravure port. frontis., 10 plates, folding plan at rear. Ex.-lib with bookplate and several sm. marginal ink stamps, margins and e.ps. lightly browned, hinges cracked and text shaken, lightly soiled original gilt lettered cloth, corners sl. rubbed, t.e.g. **£85.00**
456. **Jones, George.** THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO, With Those of Ligny and Quatre Bras, Described by Eye-Witnesses and by the Series of Official Accounts Published By Authority. To Which are Added, Memoirs of F.M. the Duke of Wellington, F.M. Prince Blücher, The Emperor Napoleon ... *L. Booth 1852.*  
 11th Ed. Revised and Enlarged. vii + 475pp. Plans A-G on 3 foldouts, folding map (taped to verso), 2 folding panoramas, 35 plates. Some light browning, pp.iii-vi chipped, marbled e.ps.

and edges, contemporary double gilt rule edged half vellum with marbled boards, some surface loss, dec. gilt compartments with gilt lettered title label, leading corner creased. **£160.00**

*George Jones (1786–1869), army officer and painter. ODNB ‘... to paint a series of reliable and atmospheric pictures of battles in the Peninsula and of Waterloo ...’*

457. **Junot, Madame.** MEMOIRS OF NAPOLEON, HIS COURT AND FAMILY. By the Duchess D’Abrantes. *Richard Bentley 1836.*

2 vols. [iv] + 548pp. + [iv] + 520pp. Port. frontiss., 14 plates. Plates very lightly offset, margins very lightly browned, marbled e.ps. and edges, upper hinge to vol. 1 sl. tender, half calf with marbled boards, boards lightly soiled and sl. rubbed, sl. wear to corners, raised bands dec. gilt compartments and leather title labels to rubbed spines chipped with sl. loss to head. **£85.00**

458. **Kemble, James.** ST. HELENA. During Napoleon’s Exile. Gorrequer’s Diary. With Introduction, Biographies, Notes and Explanations and Index of Pseudonyms. *Heinemann 1969.*

1st Ed. [x] + 298pp. Vignette t.p., sketch map and many ills. Good in sl. chipped d/w. **£25.00**

459. **Knötel, Professor Richard.** DIE EISERNE ZEIT vor hundert Jahren 1806-1813. Heimatbilder aus den Tagen der Prüfung und der Erhebung. *Phönix-Verlag, Inh. Fritz und Carl Siwinna Kattowitz: Breslau, Berlin, Leipzig 1991.*

Reprint. Thin landscape folio. Unpaginated. 30 plates. German text. Very good in gilt lettered black cloth **£25.00**

460. **Knötel, R. and Röchling, C.** INCIDENTS OF THE NAPOLEONIC WARS. (Reproduced from Die Königin Luise). *Belmont-Maitland Publishers Limited N.d.*

Sm. slim landscape 4to. T.p. + 8 cold. plates. Good in original printed limp boards. **£45.00**

461. **Lachouque, Henry.** THE ANATOMY OF GLORY. Adapted from the French of ... by Anne S.K. Brown, With a New Introduction by David G. Chandler. *Brown Univ. Press 1997.*

Reprint. Royal 8vo. xviii + 564pp. 173 plates including numerous cold., 16 maps and plans including 2 folding and 2 e.ps. D/w. sl. faded to spine with sm. chip to head of upper joint.

**£25.00**

462. **Lacretelle, M. Ch. de.** HISTOIRE DU CONSULAT ET DE L’EMPIRE. *Paris Librairie d’Amyot 1846-8.*

6 vols. Ex.-libris William Philip Price and J. Talbot Clifton, some light browning, contemporary half calf with marbled boards, gilt rule edged raised bands with gilt lettered title labels to sl. rubbed spines. **£50.00**

463. **Larpent, F.S.** THE PRIVATE JOURNAL ... Judge Advocate General of the British Forces in the Peninsula. Attached to the Head-Quarters of Lord Wellington During the Peninsula War, From 1812 to its Close. Edited by Sir George Larpent. *Richard Bentley ... 1853.*

1st Ed. 3 vols. Ex.-libris W.A. Bonney and B. Frere, some light marginal browning, original blind embossed boards, sympathetically rebacked in gilt lettered modern cloth, corners sl. frayed. **£200.00**

*Francis Seymour Larpent (1776–1845), civil servant. ODNB ‘... Charles Manners Sutton, judge-advocate-general, selected him in 1812 to go as deputy judge-advocate-general to the forces engaged in the Peninsular War, where his task was to make the procedure of the courts martial more efficient. He remained until 1814 at headquarters with Wellington, who thought highly of his services ... In August 1813 he was taken prisoner, but was exchanged almost immediately ...’*

464. **Lefebvre, Georges.** NAPOLEON. Herausgegeben von Peter Schöttler. Mit einem Nachwort von Daniel Schönplflug. *Klett-Cotta 2004.*

x + 612pp. + [ii]. 22 cold. and b/w. ills. Cold. e.p. maps, very good in d/w. **£20.00**

465. **(Lutyens). Knowles, Sir Lees. (Editor).** LETTERS OF CAPTAIN ENGELBERT LUTYENS Orderly Officer at Longwood, Saint Helena: Feb. 1820 to Nov. 1823. *London: John Lane the Bodley Head/ New York: John Lane Company 1915.*

1st Ed. Royal 8vo. [xvi] + 213pp. + [iii] adverts. Mounted cold. port. frontis., 13 cold. and b/w. plates. geographical plan. Ex.-libris Sir Lees Knowles, some light spotting, hinges somewhat crudely repaired, lightly soiled original gilt lettered blue cloth with sl. stain towards lower leading corner of upper board, upper joint splitting and sl. frayed, corners and lightly faded spine sl. bumped, t.e.g. **£85.00**

*Inscribed by the Editor - 'with the compliments of the Author, Lees Knowles.'*

466. **(Macdonald Duke of Tarentum, Marshall.** RECOLLECTIONS OF MARSHAL MACDONALD, DUKE OF TARENTUM. Translated by Stephen Louis Simeon. Edited by Camille Rousset. *Worley Publications, Tyne & Wear 1987.*

Facsimile of 1892 Edition. 2 vols. [xiv] + 356 + [xii] + 380pp. Port. frontis., facsimile of Macdonald's handwriting, , 15 plates. E.p. maps, very good in gilt lettered cloth. **£35.00**

*No. 66 of a Limited Edition of 250 Copies.*

467. **Marbot, Baron de.** THE MEMOIRS of ... Late Lieutenant-General in the French Army. Translated from the French by Arthur John Butler. *Greenhill Books 1988.*

Reprint of 1891 Ed. 2 vols. viii + [i] + 452pp. + [vi] + 472pp. Port. frontiss., 9 maps. Very good in d/ws. sl. faded to spines. **£20.00**

468. **(Massena). Marshall-Cornwall, James.** MARSHAL MASSENA. *O.U.P. 1965.*

1st Ed. [xii] + 319pp. Port. frontis., 10 maps, 11 plates. E.p. maps, original gilt lettered cloth lightly faded to spine, good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£25.00**

469. **Maxwell, W.H.** THE BIVOUAC; Or, Stories of the Peninsular War. *Richard Bentley 1839.*

Sm. 8vo. viii + 376pp. Frontis. and vignette t.p. Hinges sl. tender, sporadic light spotting, ex.-lib. with blind embossed stamp to ff.e.p. and t.p., half crushed morocco with marbled boards, rubbed, gilt bands gilt motifs and gilt title to sl. rubbed spine. **£30.00**

470. **Mikhailofsky-Danilefsky, A.** HISTORY OF THE CAMPAIGN IN FRANCE, In the Year 1814, Translated from the Russian by. *Ken Trotman 1992.*

Facsimile of the 1840 Ed. [xii] + 414pp. 9 ills., map front e.ps. Original cloth with minor marks, d/w. with sl. stain to lower wrapp. **£25.00**

471. **Muir, Rory.** TACTICS AND THE EXPERIENCE OF BATTLE in the Age of Napoleon. *Yale Univ. Press 1998.*

1st Ed. x + 342pp. Ills. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**

472. **Nafziger, George.** IMPERIAL BAYONETS. Tactics of the Napoleonic Battery, Battalion and Brigade as Found in Contemporary Regulations. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 1996.*

1st Ed. 312pp. + [viii] adverts. 7 charts, 91 tables, 138 figures. D/w. sl. faded to spine, otherwise very good. **£20.00**

473. **Nafziger, George.** NAPOLEON'S INVASION OF RUSSIA. Foreword by David Chandler. *Presidio, California 1988*

1st Ed. xiv + 657pp. Several maps. Margins very lightly browned otherwise very good in d/w. **£20.00**

474. **(Napoleon).** NAPOLEON Die memoiren Seines Lebens. Napoleon Jugend (1769-1793) Mit Einem Vorwort von Friedrich M. Kircheisen; Von Toulon bis zum Feldzug in Italien (1793-1796); Feldzug in Italien 1797 Diplomatische Verhandlungen und Friedensschluss (von Rivoli bis Campo-Formio und Rastatt); Der Feldzug in Ägypten 1798; Feldzug in Syrien 1799 Ägypten Unter Kléber und Menou (1799-1801); Der Staatsstreich vom 18. Brumaire 1799 Sturz des Direktoriums und Errichtung des Konsulats Krieg und Politik im Jahre 1799; Innere und Äussere Politik des Konsulats Kampf um die Freiheit der Meere und das Seekriegsrecht; Vom Konsulat zum Kaiserreich 1802-1804; Die Dritte Koalition von Boulogne bis Ulm Austerlitz (1805) der Feldzug Gegen Preussen Bis Zur Schlacht bei Jena (1806); Der Feldzug gegen Preussen bis Zum Frieden von Tilsit (1806-1807); Das Kaiserreich auf dem Höhepunkt Fürstenkongress zu Erfurt Feldzug in Spanien (1808); Der Feldzug Gegen Österreich 1809 die Zweite Heirat Russland 1812; Russland 1812 der Feldzug in Sachsen 1814 (von Lützen bis Hanau). *Guttenberg-Verlag Christensen & Co. Wien Hamburg Zürich N.d. c.[1968]*.  
14 vols. in 7. Profusely ill. including many cold. Very good in gilt lettered cloth with minor fading and wear to spines. **£100.00**
475. **(Napoleon).** NAPOLEON. Extracts from the 'Times' and 'Morning Chronicle' 1815-1821 relating to Napoleon's Life at St. Helena. *Privately Printed by A.L. Humphreys 1901*.  
1st Ed. [iv] + 192pp. Ex.-lib. with bookplate and sm. ink stamp to verso of t.p. and lower margin of last leaf, f.e.ps. browned, some occasional light spotting, original gilt lettered cloth faded to spine, sm. white paint? mark to tail of lower board. **£60.00**
476. **(Napoleon). Chair, Somerset de.** NAPOLEON'S MEMOIRS. Corsica to Marengo; Waterloo Campaign (Complete). *Golden Cockerell Press 1945*.  
2 vols. Sm. 4to. 422pp. + [i] + 80pp. + i]. Port. frontiss., t.p. devices by Johe Buckland Wright, e.p. maps. Sm. ownership inscription, edges lightly browned, original gilt lettered green cloth with gilt devices to upper boards, boards faded, t.e.g. **£175.00**  
*No. 254 of a Limited Edition of 500 Copies.*
477. **(Napoleon). Sloane, William Milligan.** LIFE OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE. *NY Century Co. 1896*.  
3rd Imp. 4 vols. 4to. Numerous plates including many cold. Light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board and gilt ill. spines, minor discolouring in part, spines sl. faded and bumped, t.e.g. **£150.00**
478. **Ney, Marshal.** MEMOIRS of ... Published by his Family. *First Empire Publications, Shropshire 1995*.  
Facsimile Reprint of 1833 Ed. 2 vols. xvi + 408pp. + [viii] + 430pp. Port. frontis., 3 folding maps and plans. Very good in d/ws. lightly faded to spines. **£45.00**
479. **(Ney). Horricks, Raymond.** MARSHAL NEY. The Romance and the Real. *Midas Books Tunbridge Wells 1982*.  
1st Ed. xv + 283pp. 22 plates. Light browning, d/w. faded to spine. **£20.00**
480. **O'Meara, Barry E.** NAPOLEON IN EXILE; Or A Voice from St. Helena. The Opinions and Reflections of Napoleon on the Most Important Events of His Life and Government in His Own Words. *W. Simpkin and R. Marshall 1822*.  
4th Ed. xxviii + 512pp. + [ii] + 542pp. Frontiss. including 1 port., port., stone litho. Some very light browning, marbled e.ps., rebound in modern half calf with marbled boards, gilt and blind rule edged raised bands with gilt lettered labels to spine, enclosed in custom made buckram slipcase. **£200.00**  
*Barry Edward O'Meara (b. in or after 1770?, d. 1836), surgeon.*

481. **Oman, Sir Charles.** WELLINGTON'S ARMY 1809-1814. *Greenhill Books 1986.*  
Reprint. [x] + 395pp. Port. frontis., 7 plates. Very good in d/w. faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*
482. **Ompfeda, Baron.** IN THE KING'S GERMAN LEGION. Memoirs of ... Colonel in the King's German Legion during the Napoleonic Wars. *Ken Trotman, Cambridge 1987.*  
Facsimile Ed. viii + 320pp. Port. frontis. Good in original gilt lettered green boards. **£25.00**  
*No. 46 of a Limited Edition of 300 Copies.*
483. **Paget, Julian.** WELLINGTON'S PENINSULAR WAR. Battles and Battlefields. *Leo Cooper 1996.*  
New Ed. [xviii] + 285pp. 26 maps, many ills. from photos. E.p. maps, Very good in d/w. **£22.00**
484. **Parquin, Charles.** NAPOLEON'S ARMY The Military Memoirs of ... Edited by B.T. Jones. *Greenhill Books 1987.*  
Reprint. xxii + 200pp. Port. frontis., 3 maps. Very good in d/w. faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*
485. **Pelet, Jean Jacques.** THE FRENCH CAMPAIGN IN PORTUGAL, 1810-1811. Edited, Annotated and Translated by Donald D. Horward. *Univ. of Minnesota Press 1973.*  
1st Ed. Large 8vo. xviii + 570pp. Many ills. E.ps. lightly spotted, protected d/w. sl. creased with sl. chipped spine, lightly rubbed. **£25.00**
486. **Petre, F. Loraine.** NAPOLEON & THE ARCHDUKE CHARLES. A History of the Franco-Austrian Campaign in the Valley of the Danube in 1809. Introduction by David G. Chandler. *London: Arms & Armour Press/New York: Hippocrene Books Inc. 1976.*  
Reprint. [xii] + 413pp. 8 plates, 5 maps and plans on 2 double-sided folding sheets at rear. Original gilt lettered boards sl. rubbed to spine, good in d/w. **£22.00**
487. **Petre, F. Loraine.** NAPOLEON AT BAY 1814. Introduction by David G. Chandler. *London: Arms & Armour Press/New York: Hippocrene Books, Inc. 1977.*  
Reprint. xx + 219pp. General folding map at rear with many maps and plans on double-sided folding sheet at rear. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
488. **Petre, F. Loraine.** NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGN IN POLAND 1806-7. A Military History of Napoleon's first War with Russia, verified from unpublished Official Documents. Introduction by David G. Chandler. *Rams and Armour Press, London 1976.*  
Reprint. [xxvi] + 354pp. 3 folding sheets at rear of maps and plans, several ills. Good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£22.00**
489. **Petre, F. Loraine.** NAPOLEON'S CONQUEST OF PRUSSIA 1806. Introduction by David G. Chandler. *London: Arms & Armour Press/New York: Hippocrene Books, Inc 1977.*  
Reprint. [xiv] + [xxiv] + 319pp. 7 maps and plans including 3 folding, several ports. and other ills. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
490. **Petre, F. Loraine.** NAPOLEON'S LAST CAMPAIGN IN GERMANY 1813. Introduction by David G. Chandler. *Arms & Armour Press, London/Hippocrene Books, Inc., New York 1977.*  
Reprint. [iv] + [xii] + 403pp. 17 maps and plans on 4 folding sheets. Some light browning to p.94-95, good in d/w. **£22.00**
491. **Pillans, T. Dundas.** THE REAL MARTYR OF ST. HELENA. [A Vindication of Sir Hudson Lowe]. *Andrew Melrose 1913.*

1st Ed. 320pp. Port. frontis., 5 plates. F.e.ps. browned, some sporadic spotting, upper hinge sl. tender between frontis. and t.p., ex.-libris Dr. Paul Dunn with blind embossed stamp to upper leading corner of front f.e.p., lightly soiled and sl. rubbed original gilt lettered cloth, sl. wear to corners, sm. split to head of spine worn with sl. loss, t.e.g. **£45.00**

492. **Raikes, Harriet.** PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS RAIKES AND THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON And Other Distinguished Contemporaries. *Richard Bentley 1861.*

1st Ed. [iv] + 404pp. Some light browning, hinges cracked, original gilt lettered blind embossed cloth, spine chipped, some fraying to joints. **£50.00**

493. **Rocca, Albert Jean Michel de.** IN THE PENINSULA WITH A FRENCH HUSSAR. Memoirs of the War of the French in Spain. With an Introduction by Philip Haythornthwaite. *Greenhill Books, London/Presidio Press, California 1990.*

Reprint. 192pp. Map frontis., 4 maps. Very good in d/w. faded to spine as usual. **£20.00**  
*Napoleonic Library.*

494. **Roeder, Captain.** THE ORDEAL OF CAPTAIN ROEDER. From the Diary of an Officer in the First Battalion of Hessian Lifeguards during the Moscow Campaign of 1812-13. Translated and Edited from the Original Manuscript by Helen Roeder. *St. Martin's Press, USA 1961.*

1st US Ed. 248pp. Port. frontis., 3 plates, 6 line drawings, 3 maps. Minor owners inscription, original cloth backed boards lightly spotted to spine, good in lightly soiled and sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**

495. **Rothenberg, Gunther E.** THE ART OF WARFARE IN THE AGE OF NAPOLEON. *Batsford 1977.*

1st Ed. 272pp. Vignette t.p., 19 line drawings, 16 ills. Original cloth sl. faded to spine, d/w. sl. browned. **£20.00**

496. **Rothenberg, Gunther E.** NAPOLEON'S GREAT ADVERSARIES. The Archduke Charles and the Austrian Army, 1792-1814. *Batsford 1982.*

1st Ed. 219pp. 23 ills., 16 maps and plans. Margins browned, sm. closed tear to front f.e.p., good in d/w. **£20.00**

497. **Runciman, Sir Walter.** THE TRAGEDY OF ST. HELENA *T. Fisher Unwin. 1911.*

1st Ed. 310pp. + [i]. Port. frontis. T.p. and first few leaves spotted, edges of leaves spotted, original gilt lettered bright cloth, t.e.g. **£25.00**

498. **(Russell). Blakiston, Georgiana.** LORD WILLIAM RUSSELL AND HIS WIFE 1815-1846. *John Murray 1972.*

1st Ed. [xviii] + 566pp. Many ills. and a pedigree. Good in sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**  
*Signed by the Author to title page.*

499. **Ryan, Edward.** NAPOLEON'S SHIELD AND GUARDIAN. The Unconquerable General Daumesnil. With the collaboration of Henri de Clairval. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 2003.*

1st Ed. 424pp. Port. frontis., 8 cold. plates, 16 b/w ills. Cold. illus. e.ps. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**

500. **Schaumann, August Ludolf Friedrich.** ON THE ROAD WITH WELLINGTON The Diary of a War Commissary. New Introduction by Bernard Cornwell. *Greenhill Books, London/Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 1999.*

New Ed. xxiv + 416pp. + [iv] adverts. Ills. Very good in d/w. very lightly faded to spine.

**£20.00**

*Napoleonic Library.*

501. **Scott, John.** PARIS REVISITED, In 1815, by way of Brussels: Including a Walk over the Field of Battle at Waterloo. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown 1816.*

viii + 405pp. T.p. browned with lib. ink stamp and accession nos. to verso, upper leading corners of p.169/70 and 171/2 repaired, uncut, new e.ps., rebound in half calf with marbled boards, gilt ruled raised bands and leather title label to spine. **£125.00**

502. **(Scovell). Urban, Mark.** THE MAN WHO BROKE NAPOLEON'S CODES. The story of George Scovell. *Faber & Faber 2001.*

1st UK Ed. xiv + 333pp. 15 ill., 7 maps. Lightly browned, protected d/w. **£20.00**

503. **Ségur, General Count de.** AN AIDE-DE-CAMP OF NAPOLEON Memoirs of ... Translated by H.A. Patchett-Martin. *Worley Publications 1995.*

Facsimile Reprint of 1895 Ed. xxiv + 440pp. + [i] advert. Port. frontis. E.ps. maps, very good in d/w. **£20.00**

504. **(Selwyn, William).** WATERLOO A Lay of Jubilee for June 18, A.D. 1815. *Cambridge Deighton Bell and Co. 1865.*

2nd Ed. Thin sm. 4to. 92pp. 2 folding plans. Some light creasing to first few leaves, ex.-RUSA with bookplate, some light browning, gilt rule edged boards with gilt lettering, some fraying to extremities, nicely rebaked in modern gilt lettered morocco, a.e.g. **£95.00**

*Inscribed to half title 'In the Library of the United Service Club with the Author's respects Christmas A.D. 1865. The Presentation Bookplate also inscribed 'The Author 1866'.*

505. **Siborne, Captain W.** HISTORY OF THE WAR IN FRANCE AND BELGIUM, IN 1815. Containing Minute Details of the Battles of Quatre-Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo. [With] ILLUSTRATIVE PLATES TO SIBORNE'S HISTORY OF THE WAR In France and Belgium 1815. *T. and W. Boone 1848.*

3rd Revised Ed. 2 vols. 8vo + elephant folio. [xlii] + 584pp. Frontis. and 10 plates. [With] 11 maps in Atlas vol. Text vol. ex.-lib. with label and ink stamps to upper e.ps., margins lightly browned with some light thumbing, hinges tender, sl. glue marks to hinge of frontis., some occasional spotting, several margins with sm. closed tears, some annotations and underlining, bound in half calf with cloth boards, gilt ruled raised bands and leather title label to spine, Atlas vol. with some very light marginal spotting to maps, without front f.e.p., bound in half calf with marbled boards rubbed and worn, rubbed leather title label to upper board, upper joint splitting resulting in upper board being loose, loss to tail of spine. **£1,200.00**

*Complete with the Rare set of Maps in elephant folio folder.*

*Historian and model-maker, Siborne would become the first to challenge Wellington's version of the events of 18 June 1815. The research that led Siborne to do so was undertaken at the behest of Wellington's close associates, who commissioned Siborne to make a vast scale model of the Battle of Waterloo.*

*The battlefield maps, based on Siborne's models, were designed to give an impression of relief when viewed with a strong light source at the top edge.*

506. **Siborne, Captain W.** HISTORY OF THE WATERLOO CAMPAIGN. *Greenhill Books, London and Presidio Press, California 1995.*

Reprint. [xlii] + 584pp. 28 pages of maps and engravings. Good in d/w. **£20.00**

*Napoleonic Library.*

507. **Thiebault, Baron.** THE MEMOIRS OF BARON THIEBAULT. (Late Lieutenant-General in the French Army). Translated by Arthur John Butler. *Worley Publications 1994*.  
Facsimile Ed. 2 vols. x + 491pp. + [iv] + 438pp. + [i] adverts. Port. frontiss. E.p. maps, good in gilt lettered blue boards faded to spines. **£35.00**
508. **Tranie, J. and Carmigniani, J.C.** NAPOLEON'S WAR IN SPAIN. The French Peninsular Campaigns, 1807-1814. From the notes and Manuscripts of Commandant Henry Lachouque with original illustrations by Louis de Beaufort. Translated by Janet S. Mallender and John R. Clements. Foreword by David G. Chandler. *Arms and Armour Press 1982*.  
1st English Ed. 4to. 191pp. Profusely ill. including some cold. Very good in sl. rubbed d/w. **£25.00**
509. **Turquan, Joseph.** THE LOVE AFFAIRS OF NAPOLEON Translated from the French of ... by J. Lewis May. *John Lane 1909*.  
1st Ed. xii + 378pp. + [vi] + 16pp. publ. catalogue. 23 ports. including photogravure frontis. Some sl. foxing, hinges cracked, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt ruling and motifs, lightly discoloured, spine sl. chipped and faded, t.e.g. **£28.00**
510. **Uffindell, Andrew.** THE EAGLE'S LAST TRIUMPH. Napoleon's Victory at Ligny, June 1815. *Greenhill Books, London and Stackpole Books, Pennsylvania 1994*.  
1st Ed. 272pp. 27 ill., 6 line drawings, 20 sketch maps, 12 diagrams and 3 orders of Battles. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
511. **(Villetes). Bowdler, Thomas.** A SHORT VIEW OF THE LIFE AND CHARACTER OF LIEUTENANT-GENERAL VILLETES, Late Lieutenant-Governor and Commander of the Forces in Jamaica. to Which are Added, Letters Written during a Journey from Calais to Geneva, and St. Bernard, in the Year 1814 ... With an Appendix, containing a few Original Letters and Anecdotes of the late Madame Elizabeth de France. *Printed by Richard Cruttwell 1815*.  
1st Ed. Slim 8vo. T.p. + 159pp. Engraved port. frontis. Frontis. sl. spotted and lightly offset with sm. ink spot to fore-edge intruding sl. onto fore-edge of t.p. and front f.e.p., new e.ps., rebound in cloth lettered cloth, upper joint very sl. tender. **£68.00**  
*Sabin 7014*.
512. **Warden, William.** LETTERS Written on Board His Majesty's Ship the Northumberland, and Saint Helena; in which the conduct and conversations of Napoleon Buonaparte, and his suite, during the voyage, and the first months of his residence in that island, are faithfully described and related. *R. Ackermann 1816*.  
4th Ed. viii + 215pp. Port. frontis., 2 plates including 1 folding. Some sporadic light browning and spotting, hinges repaired, ex.-libris Dr. Paul Dunn with blind embossed stamp to front f.e.p., rebound in modern half calf with cloth boards retaining original e.ps., contemporary inscription, leather title label to faded spine. **£60.00**
513. **Wellesley, Muriel.** THE MAN WELLINGTON. Through the Eyes of Those Who Knew Him. *Constable & Co. 1937*.  
1st Ed. xxviii + 424pp. Port. frontis., 11 plates, 3 maps including 2 folding. Good in soiled and priceclipped chipped d/w. repaired to verso in parts. **£40.00**
514. **Wellesley, Muriel.** WELLINGTON IN CIVIL LIFE. Through the Eyes of Those Who Knew Him. *Constable & Co. 1939*.  
1st Ed. xxvi + 411pp. Port. frontis., 11 plates. Sm. booksellers inscription and with relevant newspaper clipping tipped in, good in original gilt lettered cloth with some fading, upper board sl. water spotted. **£35.00**

515. **(Wellington). Gurwood, Lieut. Colonel.** SELECTIONS FROM THE DISPATCHES AND GENERAL ORDERS OF FIELD MARSHALL THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON. *John Murray 1841.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. xlv + 939pp. + [i] advert. Margins very lightly browned with some sporadic spotting moreso to first and last few leaves, inscription, hinges cracked and shaken, original blind embossed gilt lettered cloth faded, gilt emblem to boards, head of upper joint split and sl. intruding across head of spine, spine sl. chipped. **£75.00**
516. **(Wellington). Maxwell, The Right Hon. Sir Herbert.** THE LIFE OF WELLINGTON. The Restoration of the Martial Power of Great Britain. *Sampson Low, Marston and Co. 1900.*  
2nd Ed. 2 vols. xxx + 405pp. + xiv + 415pp. + [ii] publ. adverts. Port. frontiss., numerous plates and maps including some folding. Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt devices to upper boards, some very light soiling, spine sl. faded and chipped, t.e.g. **£35.00**
517. **Wellington, The 7th Duke of. (Editor).** THE CONVERSATIONS OF THE FIRST DUKE OF WELLINGTON With George William Chad. *Cambridge: Saint Nicolas Press 1956.*  
Tall thin 8vo. [vi] + 25pp. + [ii]. Port. frontis. E.ps. very sl. spotted, good in cloth backed boards with silhouette port. to upper board, some light fading to edges of boards and sl. red staining to lower joint. **£20.00**  
*No. 934 of a Limited Edition of 1000 Copies.*
518. **[Weston, Stephen].** LETTERS FROM PARIS, During the Summer of 1791. *J. Debrett ... 1792.*  
1st Ed. xx + 347pp. + [i]. Engraved frontis. (foxed). Some very light browning, nicely rebound in modern half calf with marbled boards, gilt ruled spine with gilt lettering. **£150.00**  
*Stephen Weston (1747–1830), antiquary and classical scholar. ODNB ‘... Weston accompanied Sir Charles Warwick Bampfylde of Devon as his tutor in a long tour of the continent. As a result of this tour he conceived a passion for travel and a particular love for France and, especially, for Paris. He was in Paris during the revolution of 1791 and 1792, but thought it expedient to leave the city rather than take unnecessary risks. His stay in Paris in 1791 and 1792 was marked by two anonymous publications, [the above] and Letters from Paris during the Summer of 1792 (1793) ...’*
519. **Wilson, Sir Robert.** CAMPAIGNS IN POLAND In the Years 1806 and 1807. *Worley Publications 2000.*  
Facsimile Reprint of 1810 Ed. [ii] + [xxxii] + 276pp. + [i] adverts. 8 maps. Very good in d/w. very lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**
520. **Wilson-Smith, Timothy.** NAPOLEON AND HIS ARTISTS. *Constable 1996.*  
1st UK Ed. xxx + 306pp. Port. frontis., many ills. Margins lightly browned, d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**
521. **Wood, Captain George.** THE SUBALTERN OFFICER: A Narrative. *Ken Trotman, Cambridge 1986.*  
Facsimile Ed. xvi + 247pp. Frontis. Good in original gilt lettered green boards. **£22.00**  
*No. 46 of a Limited Edition of 300 Copies.*
522. **Young, Norwood.** NAPOLEON IN EXILE: Elba. From the Entry of the Allies into Paris on the 31st March 1814 to the Return of Napoleon from Elba and his Landing at Golfe Houan on the 1st March 1815. With a Chapter on the Iconography by A.M. Broadley. *Stanley Paul & Co. 1914.*

3rd Ed. 349pp. + [ii] publ. adverts. Engraved port. frontis., 50 ills. from Mr. Broadley's Collection. Ex.-libris Sir Alfred Molyneux Palmer, f.e.ps. lightly browned, some sporadic light spotting, original gilt lettered green cloth with gilt device to upper board, t.e.g. **£85.00**

### AMERICAN CIVIL WAR

523. **Carter, Samuel.** THE SIEGE OF ATLANTA, 1864. *Bonanza Books, New York 1973.*  
[xvi] + 425pp. 7 maps designed and executed by Theodore R. Miller, numerous ills. Margins lightly browned, sm. mark where label removed from front pastedown, d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**
524. **Manarin, Louis H. (Compiler).** Volume II [only] CAVALRY. A Roster. *Raleigh, North Carolina State Department of Archives and History 1968.*  
Royal 8vo. [xx] + 789pp. Frontis. E.p. maps, very good in sl. chipped d/w. **£30.00**  
*North Carolina Troops 1861-1865.*
525. **Walker, Francis A.** HISTORY OF THE SECOND ARMY CORPS In the Army of the Potomac. *New York 1886.*  
1st Ed. Thick 8vo. xiv + 737pp. 12 ports., 30 maps including 6 folding. Some light browning, ex.-libris George Aiken Batchelder, hinges taped, original cloth with gilt device to upper board, corners and spine sl. chipped, recased, t.e.g. **£120.00**  
*With a carbon copy of a letter from M.C. Meigs to General R.N. Batchelder dated Dec. 24th 1886 Washington D.C. '...what a real pleasure I had in reading Walker's tribute to your management of the Quartermaster's Department, of the famous Corps...' Paper watermarked 1886.*

### BOER WAR

526. **[Anon].** WARWICKSHIRE YEOMANRY SOUTH AFRICA 1900-01. *Combe Park May 1912.*  
Thin landscape 8vo. 14 plates from photos. Original white lettered wrapps., some fading. **£35.00**  
*Series of formal posed photographs.*
527. **Army (Remounts).** REPORTS, STATISTICAL TABLES AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM SOUTH AFRICA June, 1899, to January 22nd, 1902. Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. HMSO 1902. 56pp. [Cd. 963]. Mendelssohn Vol. 2., pp.696.  
[Bound with]. PROCEEDINGS OF A COURT OF ENQUIRY held at St. Stephen's House, Westminster, S.W. on the Administration of the Army Remount Department since January 1899, By Order of the Commander in Chief Dated 20th February 1902. Presented to Parliament by Command of his Majesty. HMSO 1902. [iv] + 34pp. [Cd.993]. Mendelssohn Vol. 2., pp.696.  
[Bound with] ARMY REMOUNTS. Digest of Evidence Taken Before the Court of Enquiry on the Administration of the Army Remount Department Together with Index. HMSO 1902. [iv] + 40pp. *HMSO 1902.*  
Together 3 works bound in 1 vol. Sm. Folio. Ink stain to fore-edge intruding sl. onto margins, ex.-Staff College with bookplate and numbering to e.ps., gilt lettered cloth, waterstained to spine and with some dampstaining to tail of boards with paper adhesion to lower board. **£125.00**
528. **Beves, Brigadier-General Control Officer P.S.** MARTIAL LAW NOTICE. Women and children and persons well disposed towards the Government are advised to leave between 6 and 11 a.m. to-day that part of Fordsburg and vicinity where the authority of the Government is defied and military operations may take place. They will proceed to Show Ground with such

blankets, food, and personal belongings as they can carry with them. They will take the following route:-Through Vrededorp Sub-way along Kaffir Street and 17th Street, then via Toll Street to the tram line, following tram line to main entrance of Show Ground. No immunity from arrest and punishment is guaranteed to any person coming out under this notice who has broken the law. ... *Johannesburg 14th March 1922.*

Notice measuring 15.5cm x 25cm. printed two columns each side, with text in English, Afrikaans, Sesuto and Zulu. Sl. creased and torn to edges. **£150.00**

*General strike was proclaimed on Monday 6th March 1922 and on Wednesday 8th March the strike turned into open revolution in a bid to capture Johannesburg. On Friday 10th March martial law was proclaimed, Sunday 12th March saw 2200 rebels being taken as prisoners and on Tuesday 14th March the artillery bombarded the strikers stronghold at Fordsburg Square, this fell to the government in the afternoon. The two communist leaders Fisher and Spendiff committed suicide in this building.*

529. **Churchill, Winston Spencer.** LONDON TO LADYSMITH Via Pretoria. *Longmans, Green & Co. 1900.*

1st Ed. xiv + 498pp. + [ii] publ. adverts + 32pp. publ. catalogue. 4 maps including 3 folding, 4 plans. Light browning, upper hinge sprung to head, original bright gilt lettered cloth with title in black and red and ill. to upper board, spine sl. wrinkled and marked and chipped, nice copy. **£350.00**

*Woods A4.*

*The Volume gives a detailed account of the Natal campaigns up to and including the relief of Ladysmith, and contains in all thirty-seven letters.*

530. **Churchill, Winston Spencer.** IAN HAMILTON'S MARCH. Together with Extracts from The Diary of Lieutenant T.H.C. Frankland A Prisoner of War at Pretoria. *Longmans, Green & co. 1900.*

2nd Ed. Sm. 8vo. [xiv] + 409pp + [vi] ads + 32pp cat. Port. frontis., 10 maps & plans including 1 folding. Owners inscriptions, margins & e.ps. sl. browned, original red cloth with gilt, rubbed to extremities, minor marks, spine sl. browned. **£150.00**

*Wood A5 (1st edition). 'The book is a continuation of 'London to Ladysmith', completing the publication in bookform of Churchill's letters to the 'Morning Post.' Four letters, not finished while the author was with the troops because of the long marches, were published here for the first time. Chapter XVI- 'Held by the Enemy' is devoted to extracts from Lt. Frankland's diary.'*

531. **Creswicke, Louis.** SOUTH AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR. *Caxton Publ. Co. N.d. c.[1900-02].*

8 vols. Royal 8vo. Numerous plates including many cold., numerous ports., numerous maps. Edges and e.ps. lightly browned, original gilt dec. cloth, edges dampstained, spines faded and sl. chipped, minor marking. **£150.00**

*Mendelssohn Vol. 1., pp.392. In 1902 two supplementary volumes were published, vol. 6. 'brings to a close the history of the war as far as the annexation of the Transvaal is concerned'; vol. 7 'covers the Guerilla War. From February 1901 to the conclusion of Hostilities. The development of peace negotiations from February 23, 1901, to May 31, 1902'.*

532. **Douglas, A. Akers.** REPORT OF HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSIONERS Appointed to Inquire into the Military Preparations and Other Matters Connected With the War in South Africa. *HMSO 1903.*

Sm. folio. viii + 316pp. Ex.-Staff College lib. with bookplate, ink stamps and numbering to e.ps., some light browning, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, spine faded bumped and with accession label. **£95.00**

*[Cd. 1789].*

*Mendelssohn Volume 2., pp.698.*

*Hackett pp.8. 'The report of the Elgin Commission appointed to inquire into the military preparations for the war in South Africa, and into the supply of men, ammunition, equipment and transport by sea*

and land in connection with the campaign, and into the military operations up to the occupation of Preoria. The commission sat on 55 days to take evidence and heard 114 witnesses among whom were Gen. Sir Redvers Buller and Field Marshall Earl Roberts, together with many other senior officers, civil and military. Numerous documents bearing upon the proceedings are reproduced as appendices the volume is fully indexed.'

533. **Fournier, Capitaine.** LA GUERRE SUD-AFRICAINE. Origines de conflit-Campagne dans le Natal; *Paris Librairie Militaire R. Chapelot 1902-4.*

3 vols. 31 folding maps backed in hessian. Light browning, leading corner to vol. 1. waterstained intruding along the edges, top edge of vol. 2. & 3 waterstained with resultant wrinkling, ex.-Staff College with bookplates ink stamps to version of t.ps., rebound in cloth, spines faded and stained with accession nos. **£250.00**

534. **Girouard, Lieut.-Colonel Sir E.P.C.** HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS DURING THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1899-1902. HMSO 1903. 149pp. 2 folding panoramas, folding map, 4 folding charts. [With] DETAILED HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS IN THE SOUTH AFRICA WAR 1899-1902. Letterpress; Illustrations. Chatham Royal Engineers Institute 1904. Sm. Folio. 2 vols. 275pp. + xl. + viii. 2 folding frontis. maps, 10 diagrams, folding appendix, folding map, 6 figures, folding table, 61 plates from photos., 93 plates mainly folding.

3 vols. Sm. folio. Ex.-Staff College lib. with bookplates, ink stamps and numbering to e.ps., some light browning, rebound in gilt lettered cloth, spines faded bumped and with accession labels. **£1,500.00**

*Mendelssohn Volume 1 pp.605.; Hackett pp.74. 'A record of railway operations during the war abridged from the four volume official record compiled by the War Office. Due to considerations of expense only the first volume of the original history was published [as above] The [subsequent two volumes were] drawn from the last three volumes of the original compilation and issued [as above].*

535. **Grattan, Mrs Henry (Née Helen Randal Trench).** ALS 9 pages 8vo. on the headed paper of the Imperial Hotel Maritzberg, Natal.

**£225.00**

*Jan 2nd 1900. 'My Dear Albert I was glad indeed to get your kind letter of the 6th Dec. last night & it was good of you writing. First of all let me say how grieved I was you and Eva, to hear of your Father's death & you have all my sympathy. Tess I am sure, will have given you all our news. Our hearts are aching with anxiety for those shut up in Ladysmith, & if General Buller fails in his next attack God help them all for they can not hold out much longer. His defeat on the 15th was a crushing blow to all & I fear he is not hopeful of his next battle succeeding-they will do their best, & no officers or men could behave more splendidly then our own are doing however the heads may blunder-but the Boers position at Colenso, which is the ?? node to Natal is an almost impossible position to retake, & they say themselves they can hold it against 70,000 men for any length of time. We hope & trust for the best-but things are very very serious; we have over 900 wounded officers & men here- & their one cry is, that at the battle of Colenso on the 15th they never even saw a Boer, & were shot down like sheep. They are all so good & patiente, & though most of the wounds heal well & quickly, some of them suffer terribly, & their one idea is to be up & help others again. I had a heliograph message from Don [Col. O'Donnell Colley Grattan] on the 18th just saying 'all right' but you can guess what comfort those two words were to me. It is so hard getting no personal news ... you know we had to leave at an hours notice, & only allowed the smallest possible quantity of luggage-so everything we possess in the world is in Ladysmith & one is thankful to have a roof over ones head in these days ... The heat here is very great just now-110 on Xmas day & I fear in Ladysmith it must be very bad ... I thank you so much for your kind thought of us, believe me my dear Albert I appreciate it very very much ... I hope this will find you well again thanking you- & with love from myself & the girls, & very good wish for 1900. Believe me yr affec. cousin Helen R Grattan. My love to Eva please, I hope she is keeping free of from influenza this winter.*

*Jan 5th*

*Col. Lion an old friend of ours on Sir Charles Warren's staff at Estcourt, managed to get a heliograph message through to Don for me for the new year saying girls & self were quite well-& to send back message if possible-& yesterday I got an answer. 'Grattan well sends messages for 1900'- ... Yrs Hilly.*

Colonel O'Donnel Colley (1855-1929) He served in the South African war, 1899-1900; operations in Natal in 1899, including actions at Rietfontein and Lombard's Kop; Defence of Ladysmith. He was mentioned in Despatches (London Gazette 10 September 1901); received the Queen's Medal with clasp, and for services rendered at Ladysmith was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order (London Gazette, 27 September 1901); 'O'Donnel Colley Grattan, Lieutenant Colonel, Liverpool Regiment. In recognition of services during the operations in South Africa.' The insignia was presented by the King 29th October 1901.

536. **Hosking, Rupert V.** THE RECORD OF THE SIEGE OF MAFEKING Kept by ... at one time Serjeant in "D" Squadron Regiment formed Baden-Powell's Frontier Force Colonel R.S.S. Baden-Powell Commanding Lt. Col. C.O. Hore Commanding Protectorate Regt. Lt. Col. Plumer Commanding Rhodesian Regt. *N.p. N.d.*

Sm. 4to. [iv] + 48 photocopied leaves typed one side only. Without leaf numbered pp.42. Enclosed in wrapps. **£125.00**

*Apparently published November 1995 and edited by Trevor J. Davies and in Aldermaston, Berks. : Roberts Publications, [1996].*

*Preface: 'This is not written day by day, but in some cases two or three days will be found to ? in sequence. The main work is the ? of notes taken at the beginning of the siege for the first part, and then the second part or so, while I was in hospital it was that I recommenced my notes keeping them going ever since. The first part may be more interesting from the fact that I wrote it under shell fire just after the arrival of the 94- pounder since known as "Big Ben". This record is not meant as a work for publication but purely for the gratification of my friends and for my own satisfaction ... Mafeking 11:3:00.'*

*With an additional 10 leaves (some photocopies) from a (British?) official detailing life in Kenya.*

537. **(McKenzie). McKenzie, Gordon.** DELAYED ACTION. Being something of the life and times of the late Brigadier General Sir Duncan McKenzie K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., V.D., Legion d'Honneur. *N.p. [Dargle] N.d. c.[1963].*

Royal 8vo. [viii] + 412pp. Cold. port. frontis., folding family tree and numerous ills. by Barbara Woollatt (Mrs. A.G. McKenzie) including many from photos. Front e.ps. browned, very good in original cloth with gilt title to spine, in lightly soiled and very sl. chipped d/w.

**£115.00**

*Boer War, The Zulu Rebellion.*

*One of the scarcest of all South African 20th century military biographies.*

538. **Menpes, Mortimer.** WAR IMPRESSIONS Being a Record in Colour. Transcribed by Dorothy Menpes. *A & C Black N.d. c.[1901].*

1st 8vo. Ed. xiv + 254pp. 99 cold. plates, leaves of facsimiles, folding map. Some light browning, original gilt lettered dec. cloth, recased, spine very sl. chipped, t.e.g.

**£45.00**

*20 Shilling Series.*

539. **Murray, Lieut-Colonel P.L. (Editor).** OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE AUSTRALIAN MILITARY CONTINGENTS TO THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Albert J. Mullett ... Melbourne 1911.*

1st Ed. Royal 8vo. [iv] + 607pp. Ex.-Staff College with bookplate, numbers to front f.e.p., ink stamps to t.p., e.ps. lightly browned, original gilt lettered cloth, cloth frayed to edges, spine bumped with stain towards head.

**£380.00**

*Hackett pp.120. 'A register of Australian military contingents to South Africa grouped under Colonies. The information includes details of establishment, equipment, embarkation, records of service, engagements, promotions, and honours. A nominal roll completes each entry.*

540. **Pakenham, Thomas.** THE BOER WAR. *Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1979.*

1st Ed. Large 8vo. xxii + 659pp. Numerous ills., 9 maps. Sl. rubbed and creased d/w. **£20.00**

541. **Rand Pioneers Association.** FIRST ANNUAL REPORT WITH APPENDICES. *Johannesburg 31st August 1904.*  
Thin 8vo. Introductory [i] + 108pp. + [iv]. [Without t.p.] Folding certificate, 2 folding panoramas, folding plate, many ills. Light sporadic browning, upper hinge weak and with minor discolouring, original gilt lettered cloth, some wear and marking, spine faded and bumped. **£110.00**
542. **Slocum, Capt. S. L'H. & Reichmann, Capt. Carl.** REPORTS ON MILITARY OPERATIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA AND CHINA *War Department, Adjutant General's office. Washington: Government Printing Office 1901.*  
1st Ed. 325pp. [Only, without the China portion of the work, also lacking prelims. with upper portion of Contents leaf only present]. 1 text map, 1 text sketch, 15 maps and plans including 5 folding, [lacking large folding map of South Africa in rear pocket]. Some very light browning, hinges cracked, ex.-Staff College with bookplate, ink stamp and tape to verso of sub-title of first work, some discreet numbering to front e.ps., rebound in half calf with cloth, extremities sl. discoloured, gilt ruled spine with gilt lettered title label, faint remains of accession no. **£150.00**  
*Hackett pp.148, 'Extracts from reports of Capt. S. Slocum on operations of the British Army in South Africa. Together with extracts from reports of Capt. Carl Reichmann on operations of the Boer Army. With a summary of events in South Africa and China.'*
543. **Smail, J.L.** THOSE RESTLESS YEARS (Dealing with the Boer Wars and Bambata Rebellion). *Howard Timmins, Cape Town 1971.*  
1st Ed. 180pp. Profusely illus. mainly from photos., several maps and battle plans. Good in chipped d/w. **£20.00**
544. **South Africa.** LETTER FROM COMMANDANT LOUIS BOTHA TO LORD KITCHENER, Dated 13th February, 1901. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty, April, 1901. *Printed for HMSO by Darling & Son Ltd. ... 1901.*  
Thin 4to. [4]pp. Unbound. **£25.00**  
*[Cd. 546.]*
545. **(Whales, G.N.H.) (Editor).** THE MAFEKING MAIL. Special Siege Slip. Issued Daily, Shells Permitting. Terms: One Shilling per Week, Payable in Advance. No. 1 Mafeking, November 1st, 1899 - No. 159 Friday, June 8th, 1900. *Printed and Published by Townshend & Son Mafeking. November 1st - Friday June 8th 1900.*  
Thin folio/4to. Issues 1-159 [Lacking Issue 143]. Without Preface and List of Members only issued in final 4th printing; With Issue 45 only issued after the Siege; Without Issue 56 not issued but 'Omission Slip' present; With the Unnumbered Special of March 8th, 1900 'Contents Bill' in reprint; Printed on a variety of paper stocks, Issues 19-23 red, Issues 24-29 orange, Issues 30-32 green, Issues 33-36 brown, Issue 37 pink, Issues 38-71 brown; Issue 94-95 & 106 blue; Issue 121 with faint horizontal lines; Issue 122 with pink lines; Issues 124 126-128 with 'Custom House Mafeking' printed upside down to bottom of leaf; Issues 133-134 with pink lines; Issue 135-138 145 147 149 & 151 with blue lines; Issue 144 with blind stamp to tail. Fragile leaves with some chipping minor tears and marginal loss, Issue 45 damaged with loss along fore-edge and silked, ex.-libris L.J. Williamson, marbled e.ps., rebound by Zaehnsdorf in gilt rule edged half crushed morocco with cloth boards, corners rubbed, some marking to boards, gilt lettered spine, t.e.g. **£2,250.00**  
*Our run No. 1 - 159 (with the omissions and additions as noted above).  
Our set either 2nd or 3rd Edition. With the corrections i.e. 'siege' for 'seige'; All Issues showing absense of 'only' i.e. 'terms' instead of 'only terms'; the addition of the headline 'the Cannon Koppie Fight' all as 2nd edition which was reprinted for the 3rd edition.*

*Mendelssohn Volume 1 pp.967. ‘... The “complete sets of the Mafeking Mail Siege Slips,” as advertised by the editor on May 30, 1900, were to include Nos. 1-147 ... and the set in the British Museum 165, but the latter does not contain the preface or the Military Lists.’*

## WORLD WAR I

546. **Baron, Barclay.** THE BACK PARTS OF WAR: The YMCA memoirs and letters of ..., 1915 to 1919. Edited by Michael Snape. *Boydell Press 2009.*  
1st Ed. viii + 287pp. 16 ills. Near fine in d/w. **£40.00**  
*Church of England Record Society Volume 16.*
547. **(Baron). Snape, Michael.** THE BACK PARTS OF WAR: The YMCA Memoirs and Letters of Barclay Baron, 1915 to 1919. *The Boydell Press/Church of England Record Society 2009.*  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 287pp. + [iii]. 16 b/w. plates with many from photos. Very good in very sl. rubbed d/w. **£40.00**  
*Church of England Record Society Volume 16.*
548. **Blunden, Edmund.** UNDERTONES OF WAR. Introduction by Jon Stallworthy. *Folio Society 1989.*  
xviii + 237pp. Tall 8vo. Numerous b/w. ills. including several double page. Good in silver lettered dec. cloth, in slipcase as issued. **£25.00**  
*Includes ‘De Bello Germanico.’*
549. **Buffetaut, Yves.** THE 1917 SPRING OFFENSIVES Arras, Vimy, le Chemin des Dames. Translated by Bernard Leprêtre. *Histoire & Collections, Paris 1977.*  
1st English Ed. 4to. 192pp. Profusely illus. with b/w. photos., several maps. Very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards. **£20.00**
550. **Churchill, Rt. Hon. Winston S.** THE WORLD CRISIS. 1911-1914; 1915; 1916-1918 Pts. I and II; The Aftermath; The Eastern Front. [With] THE AFTERMATH being a sequel to The World Crisis. *Thornton Butterworth Limited/Macmillan & Co. Lt. 1927-41.*  
Mixed Ed. Vol. 1. 3rd Ed. 5th Impression; Vol. 2. 2nd Ed. 3rd Impression; Vols. 3-6 1st Eds; Vol. 7 2nd Ed; 7 vols. in all. Port. frontis., 52 maps, charts etc. including 42 folding folding, 7 plates, 3 facsimile, numerous other ills., maps, charts etc. to text. F.e.ps. lightly browned, some very occasional light spotting, original gilt lettered cloth, some minor rubbing, cloth sl. bubbled to upper board of vol. 2. **£750.00**
551. **Curzon, Lord of Kedleston.** WAR POEMS. And Other Translations. *John Lane, London and New York 1915.*  
1st Ed. [xvi] + 221pp. + [ii] adverts. F.e.ps. lightly browned, sl. spotting to t.p., original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, t.e.g. **£25.00**
552. **Dawson, Captain A.J.** FOR FRANCE (“c’est pour la France”) Some English Impressions of the French Front. *Hodder and Stoughton N.d. c.[1917].*  
1st Ed. viii + 176pp. 14 b/w. plates drawn by Captain Bruce Bairnsfather. Contemporary inscription, some very occasional light spotting, lightly soiled original cloth. **£20.00**
553. **Deacon, M.G.** THE SHINY SEVENTH The 7th (Service) Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment at War 1915-1918. ... *The Boydell Press 2004.*  
1st Ed. [xxviii] + 260pp. 19 plates, 11 figures. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**  
*The Publications of the Bedfordshire Historical Record Society Volume 83.*

554. **Dennys, Joyce. (Illustrator).** OUR HOSPITAL ABC. Verses by Hampden Cordon & M.C. Tindall. *London and New York: John Lane the Bodley Head N.d. c.[1915]*.  
Sm. slim 4to. Unpaginated. [60]pp. Humorously illus. throughout in colour with accompanying text; extra illustrated with original contemporary photos. tipped in throughout including 1 affixed to t.p. and to frontis. Hinges tender and sl. shaken, t.p. and frontis. lightly spotted, lightly soiled and rubbed cloth backed pictorial boards, some wear to edges and spine faded. **£150.00**
555. **Doyle, Arthur Conan.** THE BRITISH CAMPAIGN IN FRANCE AND FLANDERS. 1914; 1915; 1916; 1917; January to July 1918; July to December 1918. *Hodder and Stoughton 1917-19*.  
Vol. 1. 2nd Ed., other vols. 1st Eds. 6 vols. 63 maps and plans [of 64] including several folding. Ex.-libris Peter J. Gilhooley, some sporadic sl. browning and occasional spotting, sm. piece cut from top edge of front f.e.p. in vol. 4, original gilt lettered cloth with some rubbing, spine to vol. 3 faded, spines sl. bumped and chipped. **£150.00**
556. **Durnford, H.G.** THE TUNNELLERS OF HOLZMINDEN (With a Side-Issue). *CUP 1920*.  
1st Ed. viii + 196pp. 21 ills., map. Some light browning, inscription, original cloth backed boards with ills. laid down to upper board, corners bumped, sl. bumped spine faded intruding sl. onto boards. **£60.00**
557. **Evans, A.J.** HEIR TO ADVENTURE. Notes for an Autobiography. *Privately Printed 1961*.  
1st Ed. [vi] + 157pp. Sl. rubbed gilt lettered cloth. **£20.00**  
*A.J. Evans (1889-1960) is known both for his escaping exploits during the Great War (where he escaped successfully from imprisonment in Germany) and also for his prowess as a Test Cricketer – he was captain of Kent in the 1920s.*
558. **Evans, Captain H.K.D.** THE 4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS IN THE GREAT WAR. And Chapters IX and X by Major N.O. Laing. With a Foreword by Right Hon. Winston Churchill. *Printed for the Regimental Committee by Gale & Polden Limited 1920*.  
1st Ed. Sm. 4to. [xvi] + 198pp. Port. frontis., 6 plates and 7 maps including several folding. Ex.-libris Trevor Hickman, some sporadic light spotting, lower leading corner of several leaves very sl. waterstained, without p.177-182 which is supplied in photocopy in pocket at rear, marbled e.ps., upper hinge tender, sl. rubbed and soiled gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, sl. rubbed to corners and head and tail of spine. **£100.00**
559. **Ewing, William.** FROM GALLIPOLI TO BAGHDAD. *Hodder and Stoughton N.d. c.[1917]*.  
1st Ed. Sm. 8vo. xii + 306pp. Port. frontis., plates, map. Some light browning, bookplate, hinges cracked, original gilt lettered cloth, minor wear and soiling, spine sl. bumped. **£25.00**  
*The author was chaplain to the 4th Royal Scots.*
560. **French of Ypres, Field-Marshal Viscount.** 1914. *Constable and Co. 1919*.  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 414pp. 3 folding maps in pocket at rear. Bookplate, original gilt lettered blue cloth. **£25.00**
561. **(Haig). Boraston, Lieut-Colonel J.H.** SIR DOUGLAS HAIG'S DESPATCHES. (December 1915-April 1919). *J.M. Dent & Sons 1919*.  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. xviii + 378pp. [Without portfolio of maps]. Port. frontis., 7 ports., many sketch maps including 1 folding. Some very light browning, hinges cracked, original gilt lettered cloth, some fading, spine sl. bumped. **£25.00**

562. **(Haig). Haig, The Countess.** THE MAN I KNEW. The Intimate Life-Story of Douglas Haig. *The Moray Press 1936.*  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 321pp. Port. frontis., 22 ills. mainly from photos. Original gilt lettered blue cloth very lightly browned to edges and spine, in lightly soiled and chipped d/w. repaired in parts to verso. **£25.00**
563. **Hartcup, Guy.** THE WAR OF INVENTION. Scientific Developments, 1914-18. *Brassey's Defence Publishers 1988.*  
1st Ed. xii + 226pp. 32 plates, 5 figures. Very good in d/w. **£30.00**
564. **Harvey, F.W.** GLOUCESTERSHIRE FRIENDS: Poems from a German Prison Camp. Introduction by the Right Rev. Bishop Frodsham. *Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd. 1917.*  
1st Ed. Sm. slim 8vo. 71pp. E.ps. spotted, good in original blue cloth with paper title label, spare title label tipped in at rear. **£20.00**
565. **Hickey, Michael.** GALLIPOLI. *John Murray 1995.*  
1st Ed. [xviii] + 363pp. 28 ills. from photos., 5 maps. Very good in d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**
566. **Imperial War Museum.** ARMIES OF THE BALKAN STATES 1914-1918. The Military Forces of Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Rumania, and Servia. General Staff, War Office. *Battery Press, Nashville/Articles of War, Skokie 1996.*  
Facsimile Reprint. [vi] + 74pp. + [x] + 95pp. + v + 90pp. + vi + 37pp. + vi + 106pp. + viii + 78pp. Many plates, 2 folding maps. Very good in silver lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£26.00**
567. **Imperial War Museum.** HANDBOOK OF THE BELGIAN ARMY. Prepared by the General Staff, War Office 1914. *Battery Press, Nashville/Articles of War, Ltd., Skokie 1998.*  
Facsimile Reprint. iv + 126pp. 34pp. Very good in silver lettered cloth with silver device to upper board. **£20.00**
568. **Imperial War Museum.** HANDBOOK OF THE FRENCH ARMY. General Staff, War Office 1914. *Battery Press, Nashville/Articles of War, Ltd., Skokie 1995.*  
Facsimile Reprint. xiv + 460pp. 12 b/w. plates, folding map. Very good in silver lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£22.00**
569. **Imperial War Museum.** HANDBOOK OF THE ITALIAN ARMY. Prepared by the General Staff 1913. *Battery Press, Nashville/Articles of War Ltd., Skokie 1995.*  
Facsimile Reprint. 222pp. Folding map in pocket at rear. Very good in original silver lettered cloth with silver device to upper board. **£20.00**
570. **Lawrence, T.E.** ORIENTAL ASSEMBLY. Edited by A.W. Lawrence. *Imperial War Museum 1991.*  
New Ed. xii + [ii] + 291pp. + [i] appendix. Port. frontis., 19 plates, 111 war photos. by the author, 2 sketches, 1 map. Good in d/w. very sl. selotape? marked to upper part of wrapper. **£20.00**  
*The first part of this work containing all the hitherto uncollected writings of Lawrence about the East. The second part contains 111 mainly unpublished photographs taken by Lawrence during the revolt in the Desert.*
571. **Lawrence, T.E.** SEVEN PILLARS OF WISDOM a triumph. *Jonathan Cape 1935.*

2nd Impression. Royal 8vo. 672pp. Port. frontis., 4 folding maps, numerous ills. Inscription, e.ps. and edges very light browning, original gilt lettered cloth, some fading to spine, light discolouring to fore-edge of upper board. **£75.00**

572. **(Lawrence). Meyers, Jeffrey. (Editor).** T.E. LAWRENCE: Soldier, Writer, Legend. New Essays. *Macmillan 1989.*

1st Ed. x + 220pp. Good in d/w. **£20.00**

*Contributions by William M. Chace, Albert Cook, C. Ernest Dawn, Eugene Goodheart, Jeffrey Meyers and Kingsley Widmer.*

573. **(Lawrence). [Pirie-Gordon, Lieut. Colonel H.]. (Military Editor).** A BRIEF RECORD OF THE ADVANCE OF THE EGYPTIAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Under the Command of General Sir Edmund Allenby. July 1917 to October 1918. Compiled from Official Sources. *HMSO 1919.*

2nd Ed. 4to. [vi] + 113pp. Port. frontis., 56 maps with facing letterpress. Some very light browning, ex.-libris J.E. Summers Middlesex Yeomanry, original cloth backed wrapps., some soiling and wear. **£75.00**

*The First edition was published by "The Palestine News."*

574. **Ludendorff, Erich.** MEINE KRIEGSERINNERUNGEN 1914-1918. *Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn Berlin 1919.*

4th Ed. Royal 8vo. viii + 628pp. Numerous maps including 10 folding maps in rear three flapped envelope. German text. Margins lightly browned, original dec. cloth backed boards with some very minor water staining to fore-edge of upper board. **£25.00**

*Published in English in the same year under the title "My War Memories."*

575. **(Macnaghten). Millington-Drake, E. (Compiler).** IN MEMORIAM HUGH MACNAGHTEN 1862-1929. Being a Reprint of Obituary Notices and Memoirs which Appeared in Newspapers and Other Publications After His Death in the Night of August 10-11 1929. With a Foreword by the Provost of Eton. *Privately Printed by Spottiswoode, Ballantyne & Co. 1931.*

1st Ed. Sm. 4to. 33pp. Port. frontis., plate. Ex.-libris Ivor A.B. Ferguson, original gilt lettered cloth, some darkening, spine sl. chipped. **£30.00**

*No. 56 of 200 Copies.*

*Apparently from the library of Roger Senhouse, with his signature in pencil and a note to pastedown. With carbon copies of two circular letters with pencil notations to Senhouse, with printed letter from Millington-Drake to Pocklington Senhouse with address and signature in pen by Millington-Drake, with a notice of the new library.*

576. **Michelin & Cie.** THE MARNE BATTLE-FIELDS (1914). ... *Clermont-Ferrand 1919.*

1st Ed. 264pp. Numerous ills. from photos, maps and plans. F.e.ps. and edges of t.p. very lightly browned, good in very lightly rubbed original cloth. **£20.00**

*Illustrated Michelin Guides to the Battle-Fields (1914-1918).*

577. **Ministère de la Guerre.** LES ARMÉES FRANÇAISES DANS LE GRANDE GUERRE. Tome Ier La Guerre de Mouvement (opérations antérieures au 14 novembre 1914).

Tome I Volume 1 Text Premier Volume Les Préliminaires - La bataille des frontières (opérations antérieures au 24 août 1914)

Tome I Volume 1 Annexe

Tome I Volume 1 Maps (38 maps)

Tome I Volume 2 Text La Manoeuvre en Retaitte et les Préliminaires de la Bataille de la Marne

Tome I Volume 2 Annexe 1

Tome I Volume 2 Annexe 2

Tome I Volume 2 Maps 1

Tome I Volume 2 Maps 2 (78 maps)  
Tome I Volume 3 Text La Bataille de la Marne (11 maps)  
Tome I Volume 3 Annexes 1  
Tome I Volume 3 Annexes 2  
Tome I Volume 3 Annexes 3  
Tome I Volume 3 Annexes 4  
Tome I Volume 3 Maps 1  
Tome I Volume 3 Maps 2 (76 maps).  
Tome I Volume 4 Text La Bataille de l'Aisne, La Course à la Mer, La Bataille des Flandres, Les Opérations sur le Front Stabilisé (14 Septembre-14 Novembre 1914). (1 map)  
Tome I Volume 4 Annexes 1  
Tome I Volume 4 Annexes 2  
Tome I Volume 4 Annexes 3  
Tome I Volume 4 Annexes 4 (3 maps)  
Tome I Volume 4 Maps 1  
Tome I Volume 4 Maps 2 (59 Maps)  
Tome II Text La Stabilisation du Front - Les Attaques Locales (14 Novembre 1914 - 1 Mai 1915).  
Tome II Annexes 1  
Tome II Annexes 2 (2 maps)  
Tome II Maps (30 maps)  
Tome III Text Les Offensives de 1915 - l'Hiver de 1915-1916 (1 Mai 1915 - 21 Février 1916).  
Tome III Annexes 1  
Tome III Annexes 2  
Tome III Annexes 3  
Tome III Annexes 4 (map)  
Tome III Maps (60 maps)  
Tome IV Verdun et la Somme.  
Tome IV Text Les Projets Offensifs Pour 1916 et la Bataille de Verdun (21 Février 1916-1er Mai 1916)  
Tome IV Volume 1 Annexes 1  
Tome IV Volume 1 Annexes 2  
Tome IV Volume 1 Annexes 3 (21 maps)  
Tome IV Volume 1 Maps (38 maps)  
Tome IV Volume 2 Text La Bataille de Verdun et les Offensives des Alliés (1er Mai 1916-3 Septembre 1916) (14 maps)  
Tome IV Volume 2 Annexes I  
Tome IV Volume 2 Annexes II  
Tome IV Volume 2 Annexes III (8 maps)  
Tome IV Volume 2 Maps (26 maps)  
Tome IV Volume 3 Text Bataille de la Somme (Fin) Offensives Françaises à Verdun (3 Septembre-Fin Décembre 1916) 6 folding plates, map  
Tome IV Volume 3 Annexes I  
Tome IV Volume 3 Annexes I\*  
Tome IV Volume 3 Annexes II  
Tome IV Volume 3 Annexes II\* Plan [supplied in facsimile?], map  
Tome IV Volume 3 maps (23 maps)  
Tome V L'Offensive D'Avril 1917 Les Opérations à Objectifs Limités (1er Novembre 1916-15 Mai 1917).  
Tome V Volume 1 Text L'Offensive 1917 (1er Novembre 1916-15 Mai 1917).  
Tome V Volume 1 Annexes I  
Tome V Volume 1 Annexes 2  
Tome V Volume 1 Maps 1

Tome V Volume 1 Maps 2 (29 maps)  
[Lacking Tome V Volume 2 text Petain's Limited Offensive  
Tome V Volume 2 Annexes 1  
Tome V Volume 2 Annexes 2  
Tome V Volume 2 Maps]  
Tome VI L'Hiver 1917-1918 L'Offensive Allemande (1er Novembre 1917-18 Juillet 1918).  
Tome VI Volume 1 Text La Préparation de la Campagne de 1918 L'Offensive Allemande de l'Oise à la Mer du Nord (1er Novembre 1917 - 30 Avril 1918).  
Tome VI Volume 1 Annexes 1  
Tome VI Volume 1 Annexes 2  
Tome VI Volume 1 Annexes 3  
Tome VI Volume 1 maps (46 maps)  
Tome VI Volume 2 Text L'Offensive Allemande Contre Les Armées Françaises (1er Mai-18 Juillet 1918).  
Tome VI Volume 2 Annexes 1  
Tome VI Volume 2 Annexes 2  
Tome VI Volume 2 Annexes 3  
Tome VI Volume 2 maps (32 maps)  
Tome VII La Campagne Offensive de 1918 et la Marche au Rhin 18 Juillet 1918-28 Juin 1919.  
Tome VII Volume 1 Text 18 Juillet 1918-25 Septembre 1918.  
Tome VII Volume 1 Annexes 1  
Tome VII Volume 1 Annexes 2  
Tome VII Volume 1 maps (38 maps)  
[Lacking Tome VII Volume 2 Text End of the War 1918 & 1919  
Tome VII Volume 2 Annexe  
Tome VII Volume 2 maps]  
Tome VIII La Campagne d'Orient (Dardanelles et Salonique).  
Tome VIII Volume 1 Text La Campagne d'Orient Jusqu'à l'Intervention de la Roumanie (Février 1915 - Août 1916).  
Tome VIII Volume 1 Annexes 1  
Tome VIII Volume 1 Annexes 2  
Tome VIII Volume 1 Annexes 3  
Tome VIII Volume 1 maps (72 maps, photo.)  
Tome VIII Volume 2 Text La Campagne d'Orient Depuis l'Intervention de la Roumanie en Août 1916 Jusqu'en Avril 1918.  
Tome VIII Volume 2 Annexes 1  
Tome VIII Volume 2 Annexes 2  
Tome VIII Volume 2 Annexes 3  
Tome VIII Volume 2 Annexes 4  
Tome VIII Volume 2 maps 1  
Tome VIII Volume 2 maps 2 (58 maps and plans)  
Tome VIII Volume 3 Text La Campagne d'Orient, d'Avril 1918 à Décembre 1918.  
Tome VIII Volume 3 Annexes 1  
Tome VIII Volume 3 Annexes 2  
Tome VIII Volume 3 Annexes 3 (4 maps)  
Tome VIII Volume 3 Maps (23 maps)  
Tome IX Les Fronts Secondaires.  
[Lacking Tome IX Volume 1 Text Egypt and Palestine  
Tome IX Volume 1 Annexes  
Tome IX Volume 1 maps]  
Tome IX Volume 2 Text Les Campagnes Coloniales: Camerun - Togo - Opérations Contre les Senoussis (4 maps)  
Tome IX Volume 2 Annexes 1

Tome IX Volume 2 Annexes 2  
 Tome IX Volume 2 Annexes 3  
 Tome IX Volume 2 Annexes 4 (57 maps)  
 Tome IX Volume 2 Maps (26 maps)  
 [Lacking Tome IX Volume 3 Marocco  
 Tome IX Volume 3 Maps]  
 Tome X Ordres de Bataille des Grandes Unités.  
 Tome X Volume 1 Text Avant-Propos, Index Géographique, Abréviations Grands Quartiers  
 Généraux Groupes D'Armées, Armées, Corps de'Armée  
 Tome X Volume 2 Text Divisions d'Infanterie, Divisions de Cavalerie.  
 Tome XI Text La Direction de l'Arrière.  
 Tome XI Maps (27 maps) *Paris Imprimerie National 1922-37*

94 vols. in total. 4to. [Tome 1 Premier 1 with 4 leaves supplied in superior facsimile only]  
 Original upper wrapps. bound in at rear with some lower wrapps. bound in, some occasional  
 browning and soiling, ex.-lib. with ink stamps and bookplates to e.ps., discreet ink stamps to  
 verso of t.ps. and maps, rebound in gilt lettered lib. cloth with gilt lib. stamp to spine, some  
 rubbing and minor signs of wear, t.e.g. **£7,500.00**

*A good set of this scarce monumental history of the French Armies in the First World War, regrettably  
 lacking some of the later volumes, notably Tome V Volume 2 (in 4), Tome VII Volume 2 (in 3), Tome IX  
 Volume I (in 4), Tome IX Volume 3 (In 2).*

578. **Mottram, R.H; Easton, John & Partridge, Eric.** THREE PERSONAL RECORDS OF THE  
 WAR. *Scholartis Press 1929.*

1st Ed. [viii] + 405pp. 2 maps. Some very light browning, original cloth, spine sl. faded and  
 bumped with sm. chip to head. **£25.00**

579. **(Page). Hendrick, Burton J.** THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF WALTER H. PAGE. *William  
 Heinemann 1923-28.*

1st Ed. 4 vols. Port. frontis., numerous plates. Ex.-libris V. Bonney, original gilt lettered cloth,  
 spines very sl. bumped, t.e.g. **£75.00**

580. **(Parker). Winstone, H.V.F.** THE DIARIES OF PARKER PASHA. War in the desert 1914-18  
 told from the secret diaries of Colonel Alfred Chevalier Parker, nephew of Lord Kitchener,  
 Governor of Sinai, and Military Intelligence chief in the Arab Revolt. *Quartet Books 1983.*

1st Ed. 220pp. Numerous ills., 2 maps. Very good in sl. rubbed d/w. **£20.00**

581. **Price, G. Ward.** THE STORY OF THE SALONICA ARMY. *Hodder and Stoughton 1918.*

1st Ed. xiii + 298pp. Port. frontis., many ills., e.p. maps. Some light browning, pencil  
 inscription, original cloth, very sl marking, spine sl. faded and bumped. **£35.00**

*By the Official Correspondent with the Allied Forces in the Balkans.*

*With a contemporary A4 note describing 'Our last Xmas in a Strange Land among strange People  
 1918'*

582. **Seton Hutchison, Lieutenant-Colonel Graham.** FOOTSLOGGER. An Autobiography.  
*Hutchinson & Co. 1931.*

1st Ed. Large 8vo. 399pp. Port. frontis., 26 ills. Edges sl. browned, original suedette backed  
 cloth boards, some browning, sl. chipped paper title label to spine. **£150.00**

*No. 82 of a Limited Edition of 100 Copies signed by the Author.*

*Inscribed to the front free end paper 'D.H. Barker with the good wishes from the Author Graham Seton  
 Hutchison Stoke Mandeville 28 July 1938.' And with a signed photograph loosely inserted inscribed 'To  
 D.H. Barker "Peace Focus" Yours ever Graham Seton Hutchison 1938.'*

*Lt.-Col. Graham Seton Hutchison (1890-1946) was a British soldier, nationalist and author of several  
 books. Hutchison was the founder of several fascist organizations starting with the Paladin League in  
 1930 and the National Workers' Movement (1933) (NWM) in 1933.*

583. **Sparling, Richard A.** HISTORY OF THE 12TH SERVICE BATTALION YORK & LANCASTER REGIMENT. *Sheffield Printed by J.W. Northend Ltd. 1920.*  
1st Ed. xv + 143pp. + [vi]. Dec. border to t.p., port. frontis., many ills. Relevant newspaper articles loosely inserted, original gilt lettered cloth, discoloured to boards, spine faded and sl. bumped. **£48.00**  
*Egypt and France.*
584. **Wallace, Edgar.** KITCHENER'S ARMY AND THE TERRITORIAL FORCES. The Full Story of a Great Achievement. *George Newnes, Limited N.d. c.[1915].*  
1st Ed. 4to. iv + 188pp. Cold. frontis., numerous b/w. ills. from photos. and plates including several cold. Original pictorial red cloth dampstained to lower board and faded to spine, edges of upper board sl. dampstained with some sl. bubbling to cloth. **£35.00**
585. **Waters, Brigadier-General W. H.-H.** POTSDAM AND DOORN. *John Murray 1935.*  
1st Ed. Sm. 8vo. xvi + 303pp. Port. frontis. Browning, contemporary newspaper review to front e.ps., original cloth, lightly faded, chipped and browned d/w. with loss. **£20.00**
586. **Whitehead, Ian R.** DOCTORS IN THE GREAT WAR. *Leo Cooper 1999.*  
1st UK Ed. x + 309pp. 20 ills. from photos. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**
587. **Yamasaki, Kakujiro and Ogawa, Gotaro.** THE EFFECT OF THE WORLD WAR UPON THE COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY OF JAPAN. Commerce; Industry. *Yale University Press 1929.*  
1st Ed. [xxvi] + 345pp. Unopened in parts, good in sl. chipped d/w. **£22.00**  
*Economic and Social History of the World War - Japanese Series.*

## WORLD WAR II

588. **Alexander of Tunis, Field-Marshal the Rt. Hon. The Earl.** THE BATTLE OF TUNIS. The Basil Hicks Lecture delivered to the University of Sheffield, 29th January, 1957. *Univ. of Sheffield 1957.*  
1st Ed. Sm. thin 8vo. 28pp. 2 maps including 1 folding. Original wrapps., very sl. chipped. **£35.00**
589. **[Anon].** THE ITALIAN CAMPAIGN 3 Sep. 1943 - 2 May 1945. Royal Armoured Corps. *N.p. N.d. c.[1946].*  
Slim landscape 4to. 97pp. 44 sepia plates with accompanying text. Good in lightly soiled and rubbed original printed limp wrapps. with some very minor chipping to edges. **£30.00**
590. **[Anon].** TAURUS PURSUANT. A History of 11th Armoured Division. *Printed ... Printing and Stationary Service British Army of the Rhine 1945.*  
1st Ed. [viii] + vi + 118pp. + 2pp. + 8pp. + 44pp. 29 ills., 20 partially cold. folding maps. E.p. maps, good in soiled and sl. chipped d/w. **£40.00**
591. **Baden-Powell, Dorothy.** OPERATION JUPITER. SOE's Secret War in Norway. *Robert Hale 1982.*  
1st UK Ed. 208pp. 28 ills. from photos. Very good in d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£22.00**
592. **Baird, Jay W.** THE MYTHICAL WORLD OF NAZI PROPOGANDA, 1939-1945. *Univ. of Minnesota Press 1974.*  
1st Ed. xii + 329pp. Ills. Chipped and creased d/w with marginal loss. **£45.00**

593. **Barclay, Brigadier C.N.** THE HISTORY OF THE 53RD (WELSH) DIVISION IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR. With a Foreword by Major-General C.F.C. Coleman. *William Clowes and Sons 1956.*  
1st Ed. xvii + 233pp. 16 sketch maps, 1 folding map, 26 ills. Original bright gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board. **£22.00**
594. **Bekker, Cajus.** THE LUFTWAFFE WAR DIARIES. Translated from the German and edited by Frank Ziegler. *Macdonald 1968.*  
2nd Imp. 399pp. 50 plates from photos., 20 maps and diagrams. Good in d/w. faded to spine. **£25.00**
595. **Bernage, Georges.** CHARKOW février-mars 1943 le corps blindé SS contre-attaque. *Editions Heimdal 1998.*  
1st Ed. Slim 4to. viii + 167pp. Profusely illus. in colour and b/w. with photos., drawings etc. French text. Very good in pictorial laminated boards. **£22.00**
596. **Bowen, John.** UNDERCOVER IN THE JUNGLE. *William Kimber 1978.*  
1st Ed. 206pp. 11 ills. from photos., 5 maps. Good in d/w. very lightly faded to spine. **£20.00**  
*Concerning eighteen months spent on the Burma frontier, very often behind enemy lines.*
597. **Braham, Randolph L.** THE POLITICS OF GENOCIDE. The Holocaust in Hungary, Volume 2 [only]. *Columbia University Press, New York 1994.*  
Revised and enlarged Ed. Royal 8vo. xiv + ([711]-1486). 8 tables, 1 map and many figures from photos. Very good in d/w. sl. creased to inner flap. **£25.00**
598. **Carter, G.S. (Editor).** A TRAGEDY OF BORNEO 1941-45. A Proposal for Commemoration. *Printed at Brunei Press Kuala Belait State of Brunei N.d. c.[1946].*  
Thin Royal 8vo. 34pp. Numerous ills. Light browning, text sl. shaken, original wrapps., 'Please Return to Room 125' across head of upper wrapp., some marking and filmed. **£40.00**  
*Profits arising from the sale of this Booklet will be applied to the Memorial Development Fund. 'to establish a National park at the foot of Mount Kinabalu, North Borneo, as a memorial of a practical sort to Allied Troops ....'*
599. **Churchill, Winston S.** THE SECOND WORLD WAR. The Gathering Storm; Their Finest Hour; The Grand Alliance; The Hinge of Fate; Closing the Ring; Triumph and Tragedy. Introduction by Gilbert. *Folio Society 2003.*  
3rd Folio Printing. 6 vols. Royal 8vo. Port. frontiss., numerous b/w. ills. from photos. and maps. Very good in gilt lettered cloth backed pictorial boards, together in 2 slipcases as issued. **£85.00**
600. **Churchill, Winston S.** THE SECOND WORLD WAR. The Gathering Storm; Their Finest Hour; The Grand Alliance; The Hinge of Fate; Closing the Ring; Triumph and Tragedy. *Cassell & Co. 1948-54.*  
1st Eds. 6 vols. Numerous maps and diagrams. Some foxing to edges, with relevant newspaper cuttings, sm. inscriptions, original gilt lettered cloth, in lightly soiled and chipped d/ws. with minor loss to several spines. **£85.00**
601. **Coysh, Victor.** SWASTIKA OVER GUERNSEY. An Outline of the German Occupation and the Liberation of the Island. *Guernsey Press Co., Ltd. N.d. c.[1955].*  
3rd Impression. Thin sm. 8vo. 32pp. Ills. Original wrapps., minor soiling. **£10.00**
602. **Craven, Wesley Frank; Cate, James Lea et al.** THE ARMY AIR FORCES IN WORLD WAR II. Plans and Early Operations, January 1939 to August 1942. Europe: Torch to

Pointblank, August 1942 to December 1943. Europe: Argument to V-E Day, January 1944 to May 1945. The Pacific - Guadal-Canal to Saipan, August 1942 to July 1944. The Pacific - Matterhorn to Nagasaki, June 1944 to August 1945. Men and Planes. Combat Chronology 1941-1945. [Lacking Services Around the World Volume 7] *Univ. of Chicago Press 1948-58.*

1st Eds. 7 vols. Large 8vo. Numerous ills. from photos., maps and charts including some folding. E.p. maps, vol. 1. only in original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, remaining vols. in chipped and sl. soiled d/ws. with repairs to edges of vol. 2. **£175.00**

*The first five volumes tell the story of combat operations in the several theatres; the sixth describes the means by which men were recruited and trained and the machines provided to ensure victory in those operations; Together an exhaustive work.*

603. **Cross, Robin.** FALLEN EAGLE. The Last Days of the Third Reich. *Caxton Editions 2000.*  
Reprint. vi + 282pp. Numerous ills. and maps. Very good in d/w. **£10.00**
604. **(Darre). Bramwell, Anna.** BLOOD AND SOIL. Richard Walther Darre and Hitler's 'Green Party'. *Kensal Press 1985.*  
1st UK Ed. 288pp. 12 ills. Very good in d/w. **£50.00**
605. **Davies, Norman.** RISING '44. 'The Battle for Warsaw.' *Macmillan 2003.*  
1st Ed. xxvi + 752pp. Numerous ills. from photos. Good in d/w. **£10.00**
606. **Deakin, F.W.D.** THE EMBATTLED MOUNTAIN. *O.U.P. 1971.*  
1st Ed. [xx] + 284pp. Numerous ills. from photos., 2 maps including 1 folding at rear. Good in very sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
607. **Dedijer, Vladimir.** THE WAR DIARIES of ... From April 6, 1941 - November 7, 1944. Introduction by John V.A. Fine. *An Arbor, The University of Michigan Press 1993.*  
3 vols. Numerous ills. from photos. E.p. maps, very good in d/ws. **£85.00**
608. **Doosry, Yasmin. (Editor).** REPRESENTATIONS OF AUSCHWITZ. 50 Years of Photographs, Paintings and Graphics. Published for the Department of European Studies Jagiellonian University, Krakow with the support of the Tempus Project 'Civil Society and Social Change in Europe after Auschwitz' *Auschwitz-Birkenau State Museum Oswiecim 1995.*  
4to. 128pp. + [vi]. Numerous b/w. ills. Parallel English, Polish and German text. Prospectus loosely inserted, very good in original pictorial boards. **£40.00**
609. **Foot, M.R.D.** SOE IN THE LOW COUNTRIES. *St. Ermin's Press 2001.*  
1st Ed. xviii + 553pp. 4 maps., many ills. from photos. Good in d/w. lightly faded to spine. **£50.00**
610. **Fowler, Will.** KURSK. The Vital 24 Hours. *Spellmount, Staplehurst 2005.*  
1st UK Ed. 4to. 192pp. Numerous cold. and b/w. photos., several coloured drawings and battle plans. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**  
*The great tank battle at Prokhorovka, 12 July 1943.*
611. **Gallo, Max.** MUSSOLINI'S ITALY. Twenty Years of the Fascist Era. Translated by Charles Lam Markmann. *Abelard-Schuman 1974.*  
1st U.K. Ed. Royal 8vo. [xvi] + 452pp. Very good in d/w., lightly rubbed. **£20.00**

612. **Grenzebach, William S.** GERMANY'S INFORMAL EMPIRE IN EAST-CENTRAL EUROPE. German Economic Policy toward Yugoslavia and Rumania, 1933-1939. *Franz Steiner Verlag Wiesbaden GMBH, Stuttgart 1988.*  
Royal 8vo. [x ] + 269pp. Good in lightly soiled and sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**  
*Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Europäische Geschichte Mainz Band 128.*
613. **Hagger, Nicholas.** OVERLORD The Triumph of Light 1944-45. An Epic Poem. 3 vols. [With] THE WARLORDS from D-Day to Berlin. A Verse Drama. *Element, Shaftesbury 1995-7.*  
1st Eds. 4 vols. in all. Very good in d/ws. **£50.00**
614. **Hitler, Adolf.** MEIN KAMPF. Zwei Bände in einem Band Ungekürzte Ausgabe. *Zentralverlag der Nsdap ... München 1943.*  
Reprint. 2 vols. in 1. xxvi + 782pp. + [ii]. Port. frontis. detached. Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, sl. marking, spine chipped. **£35.00**
615. **Jaconsen, Hans-Adolf et al.** KRIEGSTAHEBUCH Des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht (Wehrmachtführungsstab) 1940-1945. *Bernard & Graefe Verlag für Wehrwesen, Frankfurt am Main 1961-5.*  
4 vols. in 7. Large 8vo. Several charts and diagrams, 8 folding maps. German text. Morocco backed cloth boards with gilt bands and sl. faded leather title label to spines. **£250.00**
616. **Kahn, David.** HITLER'S SPIES. German Military Intelligence in World War II. *Hodder and Stoughton 1978.*  
1st UK Ed. Thick 8vo. [xiv] + 671pp. Numerous ills. from photos. and maps. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**
617. **Kortüm, Hans-Henning.** KRIEG IM MITTELALTER. *Akademie Verlag 2001.*  
1st Ed. 309pp. Many ills. Very good in original boards. **£25.00**
618. **Koschorrek, Günter K.** BLOOD RED SNOW. The Memoirs of a German Soldier on the Eastern Front. *Greenhill Books 2002.*  
1st UK Ed. 318pp. 32 plates, 8 maps. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
619. **Kursietis, Andris J.** THE HUNGARIAN ARMY AND ITS MILITARY LEADERSHIP IN WORLD WAR II. Hungarian Waffen-SS section written by Antonio J. Munoz. *Axis Europa Books & Magazines 1999.*  
3rd revised & expanded Ed. 4to. 88pp. Numerous ills. Very good in original wrapps. **£15.00**
620. **(Lindemans). Laurens, Anne.** THE LINDEMANS AFFAIR. Translated from the French by Sarah C. Crouch. *Allan Wingate 1971.*  
1st UK Ed. 191pp. Good in very sl. chipped price clipped d/w. **£20.00**  
*Betrayal of the Arnhem Drop.*
621. **(Lumsden).** AN EXPERIENCE OF WORLD WAR 2. Letters from Bruce Clyde Lumsden 1985-1990. *N.p. N.d.*  
Sm. slim 4to. [viii] + 130pp. Port. frontis., several mainly cold. ills. some from photos. Original cloth with gilt titles. **£10.00**
622. **(Mahr). Mullins, Gerry.** DUBLIN NAZI NO. 1. The Life of Adolf Mahr. Foreword by Cathal O'Shannon. *Liberties Press, Ireland 2007.*  
1st Ed. 253pp. Family tree, map and numerous ills. from photos. Very good in d/w. **£22.00**

623. **Maier, Georg.** DRAMA BETWEEN BUDAPEST AND VIENNA. The Final Battles of the 6. Panzer-Armee in the East - 1945. Translated by Robert E. Dohrenwend. [With] MAP BOOK. *J.J. Fedorowicz Publishing, Inc., Canada 2004.*  
2 vols. (text + maps). 4to + Slim 4to. x + 509pp. + [32]pp. 16 pages of b/w. ills. from photos., 30 maps including 16 in colour. Text vol. very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards, map vol. very good in cold. pictorial laminated limp boards. **£50.00**
624. **(Montgomery). Hamilton, Nigel.** MONTY. The Making of a General; Master of the Battlefield 1942-1944; The Field-Marshal 1944-1976. *McGraw-Hill Book Company 1981-87.*  
3 vols. Royal 8vo. 462 ills. mainly from photos. and numerous maps. Good in d/ws. faded to spines of vols. 1 and 2. **£30.00**
625. **Moore, Bob.** SURVIVORS. Jewish self-help and rescue in nazi-occupied western europe. *O.U.P. 2010.*  
1st Ed. xv + 512pp. Many ills., 5 maps. Near fine in d/w. **£25.00**
626. **Müller, Rolf-Dieter and Ueberschär, Gerd R.** HITLERS KRIEG IM OSTEN 1941-1945 Ein Forschungsbericht. *Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft Darmstadt 2000.*  
1st Ed. xii + 451pp. Very good in original boards. **£20.00**
627. **Musgrove, Gordon.** OPERATION GOMORRAH. The Hamburg Firestorm Raids. *Jane's 1981.*  
1st UK Ed. [xvi] + 197pp. Map frontis., numerous ills. from photos., several figures. Good in d/w. faded to spine. **£20.00**
628. **National Council of the National Front.** BROWN BOOK. War and Nazi Criminals in West Germany. State - Economy - Administration - Army - Justice - Science. *National Council of the National Front of Democratic Germany Documentation Centre of the State Archives Administration of the German Democratic Republic, Verlag zeit im bild N.d. c.[1965].*  
402pp. 48 tables. Inscription, lightly soiled original cloth backed printed boards, extremities rubbed with sl. wear to corners and head of lower board sl. bumped. **£25.00**
629. **Pallud, Jean Paul.** BATTLE OF THE BULGE. Then and Now. *After the Battle 1986.*  
2nd Ed. 4to. 544pp. Profusely illus. in b/w. mainly from photos. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**
630. **Peek, Ian Denys.** ONE FOURTEENTH OF AN ELEPHANT. A memoir of life and death on the Burma-Thailand Railway. *Doubleday 2004.*  
1st UK Ed. xiii + 522pp. Many ills., 2 maps. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**
631. **Powell, Geoffrey.** THE DEVIL'S BIRTHDAY. The Bridges to Arnhem, 1944. Foreword by General Sir John Hackett. *Buchan & Enright, Publishers 1984.*  
1st Ed. [x] + 276pp. 13 maps, numerous ills. from photos. E.p. maps, Good in d/w. **£20.00**
632. **(Pyke). Lampe, David.** PYKE. The Unknown Genius. *Evans Brothers Limited 1959.*  
1st Ed. 224pp. Port. frontis., several ills. from photos. Good in sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
633. **Quellien, Jean.** NORMANDY 44. Translated by John Ritchie. *Éditions Mémorial de Caen ... France 2002.*  
1st English Ed. 4to. 239pp. Profusely illus. in b/w. throughout from photos., 4 cold. maps. Cold. e.p. maps, very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards. **£20.00**

634. **Ramsey, Winston G.** THE WAR IN THE CHANNEL ISLANDS. Then and Now. *After the Battle 1981*.  
1st Ed. 4to. 254pp. Profusely illus. in b/w. from photos., several maps. Good in d/w.     **£25.00**
635. **(Ribbentrop). Weitz, John.** HITLER'S DIPLOMAT. Joachim Von Ribbentrop. Introduction by Tom Wolfe. *Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1992*.  
1st UK Ed. xv + [i] + 336pp. 16 pages of b/w. ills. from photos. Very good in d/w.     **£20.00**
636. **Richardson, W.** THE EPIC OF TARAWA. Foreword by Admiral Harold R. Stark. Introduction: The Eastern Enemy by Ira Wolfert. "Tawawa" by ... *Odhams Press Ltd. N.d. c.[1945]*.  
1st Ed. Thin royal 8vo. 96pp. Over 60 ills. drawings and maps. Sl. chipped d/w. with marginal loss.     **£20.00**
637. **Robb, Brian.** MY MIDDLE EAST CAMPAIGNS. *Collins 1944*.  
1st Ed. Sm. slim landscape 8vo. 68pp. Illus. with b/w. cartoons throughout. Good in lightly soiled and very sl. chipped d/w.     **£15.00**
638. **Robertson, John and McCarthy, John.** AUSTRALIAN WAR STRATEGY 1939-1945. A Documentary History. *University of Queensland Press 1985*.  
1st Ed. lviii + 464pp. Very good in d/w. lightly browned to spine.     **£25.00**
639. **Salewski, Michael.** DER ERSTE WELTKRIEG. [With] DEUTSCHLAND UND DER ZWEITE WELTKRIEG. *Ferdinand Schöningh, Paderborn ... 2003-5*.  
1st Ed. 2 vols. [x] + 415pp. + [iii] adverts. + 442pp. + [ii] adverts. Numerous ills. from photos. German text. E.p. maps, very good in d/ws.     **£40.00**
640. **Scott, William Evans.** ALLIANCE AGAINST HITLER. The Origins of the Franco-Soviet Pact. *Duke University Press, N.C. 1962*.  
1st Ed. [xiv] + 296pp. Port. frontis. Good in sl. rubbed d/w.     **£20.00**
641. **Shirer, William L.** THE RISE AND FALL OF THE THIRD REICH. A History of Nazi Germany. *Folio Society 2004*.  
Reprinted in 4 vols. Cold. frontiss., numerous b/w. ills. from photos. E.p. maps, very good in original silver lettered cloth backed pictorial boards, together in slipcase as issued.     **£50.00**
642. **Smith, E.D.** VICTORY OF A SORT. The British in Greece, 1941-46. Foreword by The Lord Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine. *Robert Hale 1988*.  
1st UK Ed. 271pp. 4 maps, many ills. from photos. Good in d/w. faded to spine.     **£20.00**
643. **Stafford, David.** BRITAIN AND EUROPEAN RESISTANCE, 1940-1945 A Survey of the Special Operations Executive, with Documents *Macmillan 1980*.  
1st Ed. xiii + 295pp. D/w. lightly browned & rubbed.     **£20.00**
644. **Sullivan, Matthew Barry.** THRESHOLDS OF PEACE. Four Hundred Thousand German Prisoners and the People of Britain 1944-1948. *1979*.  
1st Ed. [xii] + 420pp. Many ills. on 8 plates. D/w. sl. spotted to inner flaps, spine discoloured.     **£20.00**
645. **Taylor, Brian.** BARBAROSSA TO BERLIN. A Chronology of the Campaigns on the Eastern Front 1941 to 1945. Volume 1 [only] The Long Drive East 22 June 1941 to 18 November 1942. *Spellmount Staplehurst 2003*.  
1st Ed. x + 326pp. 25 maps. Very good in d/w.     **£20.00**

646. **Thomas, Hugh.** ARMED TRUCE. The Beginnings of the Cold War 1945-46. *Hamish Hamilton 1986.*  
1st UK Ed. Royal 8vo. xviii + 667pp. 18 maps. Margins lightly browned, very good in d/w. **£10.00**
647. **Thomas, John Oram.** THE GIANT-KILLERS. The Story of the Danish Resistance Movement 1940-1945. *Michael Joseph 1975.*  
1st UK Ed. 320pp. Many ills. from photos. E.p. maps, margins very lightly browned, good in d/w. lightly rubbed along top edge. **£20.00**
648. **(Tito). Ridley, Jasper.** TITO. *Constable 1994.*  
1st UK Ed. 495pp. 31 ills., 4 maps. D/w. lightly dustsoiled, otherwise very good. **£20.00**
649. **Tolstoy, Nikolai.** THE MINISTER AND THE MASSACRES. *Century Hutchinson 1986.*  
1st Ed. xxii + 442pp. Many ills. D/w. sl. faded to spine. **£20.00**
650. **Trgo, F.; Lekovic, M.; Bojic, M and Kljakovic, V.** TITO'S HISTORICAL DECISIONS 1941-1945. *Belgrade 1980.*  
198pp. Some marginal pencil annotations and markins, full buckram. **£20.00**  
*Author's presentation Copy, inscribed to Sir William Deakin.*  
*Ex-libris Bill Deakin, Sir Frederick William Dampier Deakin (1913-2005).*
651. **(Ugaki). Prange, Gordon W. (Foreword by).** FADING VICTORY. The Diary of Admiral Matome Ugaki 1941-1945. Translated by Masataka Chihaya with Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon. *University of Pittsburgh Press 1991.*  
[xviii] + 731pp. Port. frontis. Very good in d/w. **£45.00**
652. **Vago, Bela.** THE SHADOW OF THE SWASTIKA. The Rise of Facism and Anti-Semitism in the Danube Basin, 1936-1939. *Published for the Institute of Jewish Affairs 1975.*  
1st Ed. [viii] + 431pp. E.ps. lightly browned, sl. chipped d/w. **£20.00**
653. **Wheeler, Mark C.** BRITAIN AND THE WAR FOR YUGOSLAVIA, 1940-1943. *Columbia University Press, New York 1980.*  
[iv] + 351pp. + [iii]. Map. Some mainly marginal pencil ruling, ex.-libris F.W. Deakin, original gilt lettered cloth. **£30.00**  
*East European Monographs No. LXIV.*  
*Ex-libris Bill Deakin, Sir Frederick William Dampier Deakin (1913-2005).*
654. **Wood, M. and Dugdale, J.** ORDERS OF BATTLE. Waffen SS Panzer Units in Normandy 1944. *Books International, Hampshire 2000.*  
1st UK Ed. Slim 4to. 190pp. Many plans, diagrams, tables etc. Very good in cold. pictorial limp boards. **£50.00**  
*Armies in Focus.*

#### WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT

655. **[Beaufroy, Captain Henry].** SCLOPPETARIA. Or Considerations on the Use of Rifled Barrel Guns, with Reference to Their Forming the Basis of a Permanent System of National Defence, Agreeable to the Genius of the Country. By a Corporal of Riflemen. *The Richmond Publishing Co. Ltd. 1971.*  
Facsimile of 1808 Ed. [iv] + xxiv + 251pp. + [v] Index + [ii]. Port. frontis., 9 plates, 3 figures. Good in d/w. **£20.00**

656. **Bernage, George.** ENFER Sur la Cote 112. *Editions Heimdal, Bayeux 2008.*  
Slim 4to. 160pp. Profusely illus. throughout in colour and b/w. mainly from photos. English and French text. Very good in pictorial laminated boards. **£20.00**
657. **Czerny's** AN IMPORTANT SPRING SALE OF FINE ANTIQUE ARMS ARMOUR & MILITARIA. Fortezza Firmafede, Sarzana March 21st 2010. *Czerny's International Auction House, Italy 2010.*  
Sm. 4to. 505pp. Profusely illus. throughout in colour. Very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards. **£25.00**  
*Oriental Arms & Armour, Military Swords & Daggers, Pole Arms, Maces & Axes, Military Daggers & Knives, Powder Flasks & Accessories, Military Pistols, American Firearms, Guns & Rifles, Pistols, Cannons ...*
658. **Gale & Polden Limited.** THE BREN LIGHT MACHINE GUN. Description, Use and Mechanism. ... *Aldershot N.d. c.[1940].*  
Thin sm. 8vo. 6 leaves bound concertina style, fully ills. Original wrapps., lightly faded and creased with inscription to head of upper wrapp. **£25.00**
659. **League of Nations.** ARMAMENTS YEAR-BOOK. General and Statistical Information. Albania, Argentine, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia ... Union of Socialist Soviet Republics, United States of America, Uruguay, Venezuela. *Geneva January 1928.*  
Thick large 8vo. 1066pp. Some browning, London School of Economics with ink stamp, hinges cracked and sl. shaken, original cloth, minor bumping. **£20.00**  
*IX Disarmament 1928. IX. I.*
660. **Melleman, Tadeusz.** PZKPFW. VI TIGER. *AJ. Press, Poland 2002-3.*  
4 vols. Slim 4to. profusely illus. in colour and b/w. with drawings and photos. Polish and English text. Very good in cold. pictorial limp boards. **£45.00**  
*Tank Power Nos. 13-16.*
661. **War Office.** A.F.V. RECOGNITION. Part I. September, 1942 British & Allied Turreted A.F.Vs. [With] A.F.V. RECOGNITION. Part I. September, 1942 British & Allied Turreted A.F.Vs Supplement - Light A.F.Vs. *1942-4.*  
Sm. 8vo. 170pp. + 12pp. Numerous ills. and drawings with many from photos. Lightly browned original printed wrapps. **£25.00**

#### REGIMENTAL AND DIVISIONAL HISTORIES

662. **[Anon].** NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE NEW ZEALAND MILITARY FORCES 1840-1935. *General Headquarters ... Wellington 1st March 1935.*  
1st Ed. Sm. folio. 85 leaves of typed text. Some very light browning, ex.-Staff College lib. with bookplate and ink stamps to prelims., rebound in gilt lettered cloth with remains of label to head of spine. **£48.00**
663. **Bedford, W.K.R.; Collins, W.E.W.** ANNALS OF THE FREE FORESTERS From 1836 to the Present Day. *William Blackwood and Sons 1895.*  
1st Ed. xiii + 401pp. Port. frontis., profusely ills. Some very light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine chipped with sm. stain, lower board sl. marked. **£35.00**

664. **Burkitt, The Rev. H.J.** THE HISTORY OF THE QUEEN'S (Royal West Surrey Regiment) in the Form of a Lantern Lecture With Supplementary Notes. With an Introduction by Major-General Sir E.O.F. Hamilton. *A.C. Curtis & Co. Guildford 1917.*  
1st Ed. Sm. 8vo. [x] + 96pp. Cold. frontis., 6 plates. Some light browning, original gilt lettered cloth, spine sl. bumped, light discolouring to edge of upper board. **£24.00**
665. **Daniell, David Scott.** CAP OF HONOUR. The Story of The Gloucester Regiment (The 28th/61st Foot) 1694-1975. With a foreword by H.R.H. the Duke of Gloucester and Additional chapters covering the period 1945-1975 by Major-General A.H. Farrar-Hockley and Major E.L.T. Capel. *White Lion Publishers 1975.*  
New Ed. 410pp. Cold. frontis., 4 cold. plates, 6 b/w. plates, 2 maps and many text ills. Good in d/w. **£20.00**
666. **Davies, G.** THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE COLDSTREAM GUARDS. *OUP 1924.*  
1st Ed. Large 8vo. xxviii + 160pp. Port. frontis., 8 plates, folding map. Light sporadic spotting, e.ps. sl. browned, original blue cloth with gilt dec., silvered & gilt armorial device to upper board, sl. darkened spine, minor marks, rubbed to extremities. **£35.00**
667. **Davis, Lieut.-Colonel John.** THE HISTORY OF THE SECOND QUEEN'S ROYAL REGIMENT, Now the Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. The English Occupation of Tangiers from 1661 to 1799. *Richard Bentley & Sons 1887-95.*  
Vols.1-3 vols. [only of 6]. Royal 8vo. Port. frontiss., numerous maps, plans and plates including several cold. Margins lightly browned, hinges cracked and sl. shaken in vols. 2 and 3, new e.ps. in vol. 1, uncut, sl. soiled and rubbed original cloth with gilt emblems to upper boards and gilt title to spines, some sl. dampstaining to edges of boards to vol. 1 with spine rebaked in modern cloth, spines to vols. 2 and 3 darkened and sl. bumped at head and tail. **£75.00**
668. **Everett, Major-General Sir Henry.** THE HISTORY OF THE SOMERSET LIGHT INFANTRY (PRINCE ALBERT'S) 1685-1914. With a Foreword by H.R.H. The Duke of York. *Methuen & Co. 1934.*  
1st Ed. Royal 8vo. xvi + 421pp. Port. frontis., 16 plates including 5 cold., 22 maps including some folding. Original gilt rule edged half morocco with cloth boards, gilt lettering to spine and gilt emblem to upper board, very good in d/w. lightly browned and sl. chipped to edges and spine, t.e.g. **£80.00**
669. **Gorman, Major J.T.** HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE REGIMENT, 1796-1933. 2nd Battalion 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own) Formerly The 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers. *Made and Printed by Lawrence Bros. Weston-Super-Mare ... 1933.*  
New Ed. Sm. 4to. [xvi] + 173pp. Port. frontis., 11 ills. on 10 plates, 10 maps including 3 folding. Some very light browning, original gilt lettered cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine chipped, minor marking. **£200.00**
670. **Graham, Henry.** THE ANNALS OF THE YEOMANRY CAVALRY OF WILTSHIRE. Being a Complete History of the Prince of Wales' Own Royal Regiment From the Time of Its Formation in 1794 to October, 1884. With Six Appendices. *Liverpool: D. Marples & Co. 1886.*  
1st Ed. viii + 265pp. 4 ports. Inscription erased from head of t.p. resulting in very sm. hole, bookplate removed from pastedown, upper hinge cracked, original cloth with band and dec. gilt devices to upper board, corners rubbed, spine sl. chipped. **£40.00**
671. **Hamilton, Colonel Henry Blackburne.** HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE 14TH (KING'S) HUSSARS From A.D. 1715 to A.D. 1900. [With] HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE 14TH

(KING'S HUSSARS) HUSSARS ... 1900-1922 By Brigadier J. Gilbert Browne and Lieut.-Colonel E.J. Bridges. Edited by Major J.A.T. Miller. *Longmans, Green and Co. 1901-1932.*

1st Eds. 2 vols. xxxi + 632pp. + xv + 586pp. Cold. frontis., 15 chromolitho. plates, 35 photogravures, 15 ports., 21 maps and plans including 3 folding, 4 folding maps in rear pockets. Ex.-libris Molineaux and Patrick Pereira, some light marginal browning, original un-uniform cloth, vol. 1. dampstained, spine faded and chipped, vol. 2. sl. bumped to head of lower joint, vol. 1. t.e.g. **£125.00**

672. **Kennett, Brigadier B.B. and Tatman, Colonel J.A.** CRAFTSMEN OF THE ARMY. The Story of The Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. With a Foreword by Field-Marshal The Right Honourable The Viscount Montgomery of Alamein. *Leo Cooper in association with Secker & Warburg 1984.*

3rd Impression. xiii + 425pp. 21 maps, 42 ills. Sm. ownership label, some very light browning, sl. chipped and creased d/w. **£20.00**

673. **(Leary, Frederick).** THE EARL OF CHESTER'S REGIMENT OF YEOMANRY CAVALRY Its Formation and Services 1797 to 1897. *Edinburgh Privately Printed at the Ballatyne Press 1898.*

1st Ed. Royal 8vo. 312pp. 12 plates including 6 photogravures. Some light browning, new e.ps., two tone cloth with silver device to upper board, rebounded with original faded spine laid down, t.e.g. **£85.00**

674. **Northey, Major W. Brook and Morris, Captain C.J.** THE GURKHAS. Their Manners, Customs and Country. With a foreword by Brigadier-General The Hon. C.G. Bruce. *John Lane 1928.*

1st Ed. [xl] + 282pp. + [iv] adverts. Frontis., numerous plates, 1 cold. folding map. Some sporadic spotting, sm. piece of paper affixed to ff.e.p. over signature, lightly rubbed and soiled cloth bumped to corners, gilt title to sl rubbed spine. **£30.00**

675. **Oatts, Lt.-Colonel L.B.** EMPEROR'S CHAMBERMAIDS The story of the 14th/20th King's Hussars. Foreword by M.R.D. Foot. *Ward Lock 1973.*

1st Ed. Royal 8vo. 518pp. Profusely illus. with 11 cold. ills. Good in lightly browned and sl. chipped d/w. **£15.00**

676. **Perrett, Bryan.** THE HAWKS A Short History of the 14th/20th King's Hussars. With a Foreword by Major-General J.M. Palmer. *Picton Publishing (Chippenham) Ltd. 1984.*

1st Ed. Thin 8vo. viii + 151pp. Numerous ills. including many from photos. Very good in d/w. **£20.00**

677. **Regimental Committee.** HISTORY OF THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH REGIMENT PENNSYLVANIA VOLUNTEERS 1862-1863. *J.B. Lippincott Co. Philadelphia 1906.*

1st Ed. 342pp. Numerous ports. and ills. Some light browning, pp.145-5 with marginal closed tear, upper hinge cracked, inscription, original gilt lettered cloth, some minor marking, spine sl. chipped. **£100.00**

678. **Reid-Dalby, Lieut.-Col. R.F.** PAMWE CHETE. The Legend of the Selous Scouts. *Covos-Day 2000.*

Reprint. iv + 593pp + [vi]. Many ills., 16 maps & charts. E.p. maps, very good in d/w. **£45.00**

679. **Spicer, William A.** HISTORY OF THE NINTH AND TENTH REGIMENTS Rhode Island Volunteers, and the Tenth Rhode Island Battery, in the Union Army in 1862. *Provence Snow & Farnham 1892.*

1st Ed. Large 8vo. [vi] + 415pp. Many ills. Some light browning, dec. e.ps., hinges cracked, original gilt lettered two tone cloth with gilt device to upper board, spine sl. chipped. **£125.00**

680. **Sutton, Bragadier D.J.** THE STORY OF THE ROYAL SERVICE CORPS AND ROYAL CORPS OF TRANSPORT 1945-1982. *Leo Cooper in association with Secker and Warburg 1983.*

1st Ed. xiii + 801pp. Profusely ills. Inscription, sl. chipped d/w. sl. affixed to upper board.

**£26.00**

681. **Walker, G. Goad.** THE HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY 1537-1926. With a Foreword by the Earl of Denbigh and Desmond. *John Lane 1926.*

1st Ed. xv + 298pp. + [ii] publ. adverts. 6 cold. plates, 40 b/w. plates, numerous ills. Original gilt rule edged morocco backed cloth boards, spine sl. faded, t.e.g.

**£50.00**

*No. 239 of a Limited Edition of 250 Copies.*

682. **Westlake, Ray.** THE TERRITORIAL BATTALIONS A Pictorial History 1859-1985. *Hippocrene Books Inc., New York/Spellmount Ltd., Tunbridge Wells 1986.*

1st Ed. 4to. 256pp. Profusely ills. including 8 pages in colour and many from photos. D/w.

**£25.00**

### UNIFORMS AND MEDALS

683. **Bobé, Louis.** DE KONGELIGE DANSKE RIDDERORDENER OG MEDAILLER Historik Indledning ... Biografisk Redaktion Arthur Jensens Forlag. *København ... 1950.*

2 vols. Sm. 4to. 401pp. + 431pp. Numerous ports. Some very light browning, original dec. buckram, light wear to upper board of vol. 1.

**£40.00**

*No. 915.*

684. **Cardona, Ricardo Recio and Sánchez, Antonio González.** GERMAN ARMY UNIFORMS HEER 1933-1945. *Acción Press S.A. 2002.*

1st Ed. 175pp. + [i] advert. Profusely illus. throughout in colour from photos. Very good in cold. pictorial laminated boards.

**£45.00**

685. **Elliott, Major W.J.** THE VICTORIA CROSS IN AFGHANISTAN, And on the Frontiers of India. During the Years 1877, 1878, 1879 & 1880. How It Was Won. *Dean & Son N.d. c.[1882].*

1st Ed. Sm. 8vo. xv + 248pp. Profusely ills., double page map. Lengthy annotation to blank frontis. leaf, light browning also affecting f.e.ps., original gilt and black dec. cloth, corners and spine sl. frayed.

**£85.00**

*Deeds of Daring Library.*

686. **Everson, G.R.** THE SOUTH AFRICA 1853 MEDAL Being the Roll of the recipients and the story of the campaign medal issued for the frontier wars between 1834 and 1853 *Samson Books 1978.*

1st Ed. 4to. 155pp. Cold. frontis., e.p. map. Very good in d/w.

**£10.00**

687. **Fellgiebel, Walther-Peer.** ELITE OF THE THIRD REICH The Recipients of the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross 1939-45. Translated by C.F. Colton and Duncan Rogers. *Helion & Co. 2003.*

1st UK Ed. xii + 402pp. + [i]. 6 ills. Very good in d/w.

**£25.00**

688. **Lawson, Cecil C.P.** A HISTORY OF THE UNIFORMS OF THE BRITISH ARMY. *Kaye & Ward .... 1969-74.*

Mixed Ed., Reprints. 5 vols. Sm. 4to. Cold. frontiss., numerous ill. with many drawings by the Author. Vol. 5 is an ex.-lib. copy with ink stamps and lacking e.ps., good in d/ws., protected d/w. on vol. 4 browned and sl. water marked to spine. **£50.00**

689. **Macdonald, Captain R.J.** THE HISTORY OF THE DRESS OF THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY, 1625-1897. *Henry Sotheran & Co. 1899.*

4to.xx + 131pp. Cold. frontis., 24 cold. plates, dec. initial letters and numerous b/w. text ill. Hinges very sl. tender, original boards with some soiling, edges rubbed with some wear to corners, nicely rebacked in later cloth. **£75.00**

*One of a Limited Edition of 1500 Copies.*

690. **Petard, Michel.** DE FONTENOY A WATERLOO 1745-1815. Ou 'Le grand album des soldats de France'. *Histoire & collections 1995.*

1st Ed. 4to. 128pp. Profuse cold. ill. French text. Very good in d/w. **£25.00**

691. **Place, Rear-Admiral B.C.G. Place. (Foreword by).** THE REGISTER OF THE VICTORIA CROSS. *This England Books 1981.*

1st Ed. Royal 8vo. 303pp. Profusely illus. from photos. Good in d/w. sl. faded to edges. **£20.00**